

# Contents

CHAPTER 1	MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY4
COMPONI	ENT A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD4
COMPONI	ENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY8
1.1.	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW
1.2.	MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW
1.4.	FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW
1.6.	AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT
1.7.	STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS
CHAPTER 2 -	GOVERNANCE
COMPONI	NT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE24
COMPONI 2.1	POLITICAL GOVERNANCE
2.1	POLITICAL GOVERNANCEError! Bookmark not defined.
2.1 2.2	POLITICAL GOVERNANCE
2.1 2.2 2.5	POLITICAL GOVERNANCE
2.1 2.2 2.5	POLITICAL GOVERNANCE
2.1 2.2 2.5 COMPONE	POLITICAL GOVERNANCE
2.1 2.2 2.5 COMPONE 2.6	POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

# Contents

CHAPTE	ER 3 – SERVI	CE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I)	47
сом	PONENT A:	BASIC SERVICES	47
3.1	L. WATE	R PROVISION	48
3.6	5 FREE	BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT	54
сом	PONENT C:	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	58
4.1	PLANNING	AND DEVELOPMENT	58
4.1.1	WATER SE	RVICE AUTHORITY	59
4.2	GEOGRAPI	HICAL INFORMATION SYSTEM	69
4.3	KEY PROJE	СТ5	70
4.4	ARCREADE	R DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE	71
4.5	SHARED SE	ERVICES GIS STRATEGIC PLAN	71
4.6	OTHER GIS	initiatives	71
4.7	PERFORM	ANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	72
COM	PONENT D:	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	93
CHAPTE	R 5 – FINAN	ICIAL PERFORMANCE	119
5.1	L STATE	MENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	133
REPORT	OF THE CH	IEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	145
5.2	gran	TS	160
AUDIT F	REPORT		164
		IEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	
		UAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	

# 1.1.1MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



Clir MA Hlatshwayo

# **VISION**

As a district Municipality, the core existence of the Zululand District Municipality (ZDM) in line with the numerous forms of legislations, especially the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, is to improve the quality of life of all our communities by providing and fast-tracking access to services lie water and sanitation.

# **Key Service Delivery Improvements**

As it is always the case, even on this financial year our core function and focus has not changed, we are still committed to the provision of clean potable water and sanitation to about one million residents of the Zululand District.

As a Mayor of ZDM, I am aware of the backlogs and continued challenges in the provision of water and sanitation which is due to inadequate funding that we receive from Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG). ZDM's intention is to eradicate these backlogs and challenges once and for all, but in order to attain that, we need more than R3.2 billion for our water and sanitation programmes, especially for our 10 Regional Water Schemes.

With the meagre grants that we get annually, we are struggling to fulfill our mandate. However we are trying to do all we can to deliver on our mandate which is to ensure that all our residents are provided with clean water. Each and every financial year, all grants allocated to ZDM for water and sanitation get exhausted, but backlogs remains.

On top of our core delivery function, a few years ago my predecessor started an LED programme whereby income generating projects within all our 89 wards are funded to the tune of R60 000 per ward. There is also a budget set aside to fund income-generating projects for widows' and orphans' clubs also within all our 89 wards to the tune of R20 000 per ward.

These programmes play an important role in mitigating against high unemployment rate within the district of Zululand, which is predominantly rural.

We plan to continue with these two programmes as they make a difference in the lives poorest of the poor within our communities as they put food in the table for many families. We are however working on a plan to ensure that all our LED-funded ward projects are sustainable instead of depending on prolonged funding from the municipality.

# **Public Participation**

During each and every financial year as per legislation, our municipality continues to hold budget and IDP road shows within all the five local municipalities, which are Nongoma, Phongola, eDumbe, AbaQulusi and Ulundi. We also hold regular meetings with all stakeholders within our district and beyond to get their views and input on how we can best provide our core services, which is water and sanitation, within our district and to discuss and share ideas on how we could avert the water crisis that befell our district.

For the past 14 consecutive years our municipality has received unqualified audit opinion from the office of the Auditor-General. We will continue to strive to be a corrupt-free and well-run District Municipality as we have done in the past.

Receiving these good financial reports was no co-incidence but had been as a result of putting in place good financial management systems and stringent fiscal controls that makes it easier to spot any wrong doing.

#### **Future action**

We are doing all we can to speed-up construction within our 10 Regional Water Schemes, namely: Nkonjeni, Simdlangentsha West, Simdlangentsha Central, Simdlangentsha East, Mkhuze, Coronation, Mandlakazi, Usuthu, Khambi and Hlahlindlela. A large chunk of our budget goes to water and sanitation programmes.

#### Conclusion

Our District Municipality had other primary functions other than the provision of water which among others includes, promotion of tourism, LEDs, disaster management, ensuring good governance, health, as well as community and social services. We want to assure the people of our district that we will continue providing them with all these municipal functions to our best ability.

CllrMpiyakheAlson Hlatshwayo

Mayor: Zululand District Municipality

# 1.1.2 SPEAKER'S FOREWORD



Cllr V. O Mbuyisa

This report for financial year ended in June 2014, is prepared to provide public within the Zululand District Municipal boundaries with an assessment of the Council's performance and impact for the relevant 12 month period. It is intended to provide the citizens of the district with an understanding of the council's strategic approach over the short, medium and long term to pertinent issues impacting and affecting the District Municipality.

As we marched into 2013/2014 financial year, it was critical to review the approach since profound challenges of service delivery was and is most patent. Former Hon. Mayor Mrs VZ ka Magwaza Msibi highlighted the key issues and challenges which were to be addressed in the short and medium terms to improve Council's performance. Feasible solutions to the challenges were debated. Proposals and recommendations were adopted. These resulted in Water Indaba and Water Roadshows awareness campaigns and new water schemes were implemented.

For the first time outstanding water account for indigent within Zululand will be written off .The challenge of illegal water connections became one of the targets of the municipality and the solution for this in the ensuing financial year was clear and unambiguous; flow restrictions where possible. This strategy will collectively be discussed with sector departments and communities. Whilst it is the basic right for communities to access portable water, the habit of responsibility should also be inculcated. Water services management has critical implications for national water security, now, and in future the demand outpaces supply.

The 2003 Strategic Framework for water services outlined eradication of sanitation backlogs in formal and informal settlements. This has been almost achieved in the south and north will be beneficiary during the next financial year. Amid turbulence of economic crisis and unemployment rate soaring in the country, which of course becomes a high risk area for the municipality, LED programmes to assist widows and orphans became a major achievement in pushing the frontiers of poverty back. Whilst the municipality has enjoyed the comfort zone of unqualified audit report for 13 year. The collective Councillors and officials of the

municipality should remember that, that is not yet the driver's seat. The driver's seat is clean audit.

Under the guidance of former Mayor of the district municipality with high intellectual acumen, prospective students at tertiary institutions received registration fee grant bursaries. This is a lifetime contribution in the future of young bright students. Our district through guidance of the accounting officer and former mayor, staff and councillors pride itself in becoming number three (3) of the best run municipalities in the country, announced by the State President. This is an attribute of the best-run municipality.

We also appreciate assistance and guidance from traditional leaders which have been rendered throughout programmes implementation by the municipality.

Allow me in this report to extend our unconditional gratitude to Chairpersons of Portfolio Committees and respective Heads of Departments together with CFO, Chairperson of Local Labour Forum, former Honourable Mayor, former Speaker who is now the present Mayor, present Municipal Manager and staff, public participants who vibrantly participated during our public participation road shows.

Public participation has been key to our success. We also extend gratitude to business sector with contributions of up to where two (2) cars became prizes of marathon winners, sector departments and that of the Premier which largely contributed to the upgrade of our local Airport which is now famous contributor to students' air space knowledge.

I hope we will as a municipality face new challenges of climate changes and greening of our environment. As councillors, we remember that we are where we are by popular demand not by ourselves!!

BY PRESENT SPEAKER CLLR V.O MBUYISA

#### COMPONENT B:

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY** 

# 1.2 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OVERVIEW



J.H de Klerk

I am proud to report that for the 14<sup>th</sup> consecutiveyear Zululand District obtained an unqualified Audit report from the office of the Auditor General. The 14<sup>th</sup> year was not just unqualified but a CLAN AUDIT was achieved. The district prides itself of this achievement. Zululand District Municipality (ZDM) is also proud that the municipality was mentioned in the State of the Nation address, by the President of South Africa, the Honourable Jacob Zuma as one of the top performing municipalities in South Africa.

Good working relations between Council, Executive committee, Management Committee, Mayor and Municipal manager filtered down to all staff members. This instilled a desire to work hard and diligently thereby ensuring that true to ZDM's motto services was delivered to the communities with integrity.

Water and Sanitation is still ZDM's core function. It is also unfortunately the area is where the largest backlog is. It is frustrating to know that to many residents still don't have access to basic water and sanitation. ZDM is doing everything possible to source more funding, but at the present forecasts for future funding, indicates that all residents will only be receiving these services in years to come. ZDM has over the years built up a reputation that all grants for infrastructure were spent in the financial year the funding was received.

Although we can boast with more accolades received, e.g. the 3<sup>rd</sup> best Integrated Development Plan (IDP) in Kwazulu-Natal, visits from municipalities of other provinces to learn from ZDM's systems etc. I don't think it would be fair to boast when there are still enormous challenges and shortcomings that need to be addressed.

There is no time to rest. We are in the service of the residents of Zululand and I commit myself and the Management team to do everything possible to ensure that they are served to the best of our ability and always with integrity.

Lastly, this was the year in which our then Mayor was elected to serve her Party, the NFP, in parliament. The fact that she was immediately appointed as Deputy Minister of Science and Technology proves her abilities. I worked with Ms Magwaza-Msibi for 19 years and I am not surprised that her potential was noted by the Honourable President. The relationship and the way we worked together is something that is surely going to be missed by myself. I wish her well in her political career.

However, I am pleased the newly appointed Mayor, Cllr MA Hlatshwayo, is well known by me. I know that we are joining hands for the sake of the community we serve. We also worked together for many years in the past. I have no hesitation in assuring all that together we are going to ensure that the good work done in the past will be improved on.

I want to re-iterate that ALL of the Zululand District Municipality team are ready to continue to work hard and make a difference to the residents of Zululand.

Mr J. H. de Klerk

Municipal Manager

#### 1.3 MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW

No.	Functions as per the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa; Municipal Structures Act	What has been done?
1.	Integrated development planning for the district municipality	Regional/Sectoral Planning, Spatial Planning Land Use Policy
2.	Bulk supply water	Provision and regulation
3.	Bulk sewage purification works and main sewage disposal	Provision
4.	Municipal (district) roads	Not yet defined
5.	Regulation of passenger transport services	planning of infrastructure Regulating (permits, control)
6.	Municipal airports (regional)	operation, management
7.	Municipal health services	Limited to Environmental health services and Includes regulation of Air and noise pollution, storm water management, water and sanitation, refuse and solid waste disposal
8.	Fire fighting services	Planning, coordinating and regulating Standardization of

9.		infrastructure, vehicles and procedures  Disaster Management Plan
	The establishment, conduct and control of fresh produce markets and abattoirs serving the area of the district municipality	The need for a regional fresh produce market does not exist.
10.	The establishment, conduct and control of cemeteries and crematoria	The study revealed that there is no need for a regional cemeteries
11.	Promotion of local tourism for the area of the district municipality	Co-ordination, strategic planning
12.	Municipal public works relating to any of the above functions or any other functions assigned to the district municipality	construction and maintenance of public infrastructure and facilities
13.	The receipt, allocation and if applicable the distribution of grants made to the district municipality	The grants gazette for ZDM are received and spent according the grant conditions. ZDM does not distribute grants.

# 1.3.1 Key issues from the table above

#### Water and Sanitation

In terms of municipal service provision i.e. water and sanitation, the Zululand District Municipality is a water service authority. Most of the district population is indigent which throws a challenge towards long term, sustainable water service provision. Nonetheless, this does not prevent the municipality providing the entire population in the district free basic water and sanitation.

The municipality has also regularly spent its entire MIG allocation towards establishing a reliable and quality water service to its citizens.

# **Integrated Development Planning**

Integrated Development Planning is constantly improving with the district refining its coordination role in so far as infrastructure, spatial, community and environmental planning is concerned. Several structures including portfolio committees and administrative have been meeting regularly within these sectors to ensure vertical and horizontal alignment of service delivery within the district.

# 1.3.2 VISION, MISSION, AND VALUES

The ZDM Council adopted the following long-term development vision.

"We are the ZULULAND region and proud of our heritage. We are mindful of the needs of the poor and we seek to reflect the aspirations of our communities. We are committed to responsible and accountable actions, tolerance and concern for racial harmony, the protection of our environment, and the strengthening of the role of woman and youth. We will strive to improve the quality of life in Zululand by providing sustainable infrastructure, promoting economic development and building capacity within our communities"

'WE SERVE THE PEOPLE'

#### MISSION

To create an affluent district by:

- Provision of optimal delivery of essential services
- Supporting sustainable local economic development, and
- Community participation in services delivery.

Core values

- Transparency
- Commitment
- Innovation
- integrity
- Co-operation

The above vision strategic focus areas of the Zululand District Municipality are:

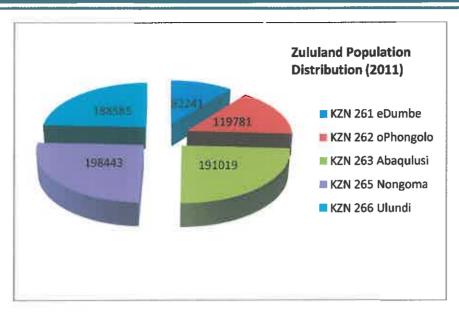
- To facilitate the delivery of sustainable infrastructure and services
- To promote economic development
- To promote social development

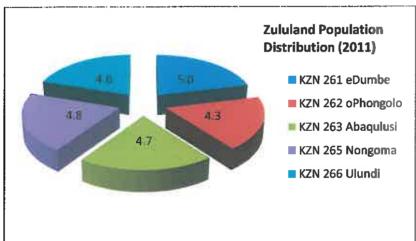
These focus areas are broken down to objectives and strategies, which is used to set KPI's for the measurement of the Municipality's performance, and progress with its service delivery mandate. It is important to note that the national KPAs as set that relate to community participation, good governance, municipal transformation and financial viability are considered as of a cross-cutting nature and therefore form an integral part of each of the strategic focus areas:

1.3.3 Population Profile

MDB		Population	
Code	Municipality		
Year		2001	2011
KZN 261	eDumbe	82241	82053
KZN 262	oPhongolo	119781	127238
KZN 263	Abaqulusi	191019	211060
KZN 265	Nongoma	198443	194908
KZN 266	Ulundi	188585	188317
DC 26	Zululand	780069	803575
RSA	South Africa	44819777	51770561
	KwaZulu		
KZN	Natal	9584129	10267300

Source: Census 2011Population Distribution Graph





Source: Census 2011 Population Distribution by Gender

MDB		Sex Ratio	
Code Municipality		Males per 100 females	
Year		2001	2011
KZN 261	eDumbe	89.7	88.2
KZN 262	oPhongolo	88.3	88.5
KZN 263	Abaqulusi	91.4	90.9
KZN 265	Nongoma	80.2	83.2
KZN 266	Ulundi	81.4	82.4
DC 26	Zululand	85.4	86.3
RSA	South Africa	91.7	94.8
	KwaZulu		
KZN	Natal	87.7	90.5

Source: Census 2011

Gender proportions in Zululand indicate that there is as higher proportions of females as compared to males. The highest number of females (131,599) is found in Nongoma and the majority of males are concentrated in Abaqulusi

Gender proportions for each municipality and from the table demonstrate that there is significant variation among the municipalities. Abaqulusi (90.9%) oPhongolo (88.5%) and eDumbe (88.2%) have relatively high proportions of females in their respective populations.

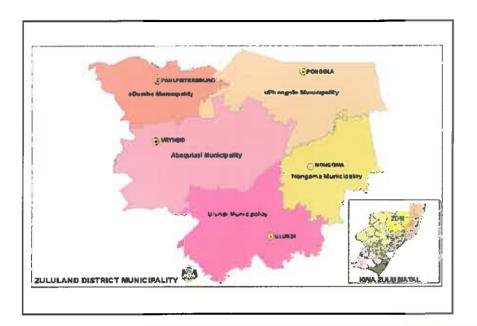
It is a known trend that women are classified under disadvantaged groups and with them being in the majority the municipality has devised several programmes and interventions to address the plight of women in the district.

Age dependency ratio

With the graph below it is evident that the Zululand District Municipality has one of the highest dependency ratios between children and adults respectively. This demonstrates a need to sustain social development programmes and support to communities by the municipality and its stakeholders (see strategic plan and budget).

MDB		Dependency	
Code Municipality		per 100 (15-64)	
Year		2001	2011
KZN 261	eDumbe	87.0	81.7
KZN 262	oPhongolo	82.0	77.3
KZN 263	Abaqulusi	73.9	70.5
KZN 265	Nongoma	103.8	88.0
KZN 266	Ulundi	91.9	81.1
DC 26	Zululand	87.9	79.2
RSA	South Africa	58.7	52.7
	KwaZulu		
KZN	Natal	65.4	58.5

Source: Census 2011



# 1.4FINANCIAL HEALTH OVERVIEW.

#### **Audit Outcome**

The district has maintained its record of 13 consecutive unqualified audit outcomes since from the year 2000/2001 to 2012/2013. The 2013/2014 report is pending the finalization of the audit.

# Analysis of Debtors & Billing

Collection of Outstanding debtors remains a challenge. However, these debtors have been categorized into indigent, deceased, and child headed households and untraceable. Council has resolved that indigent debtors be written off upon application. In addition most of the outstanding debtors are on permanent restriction and are receiving the 6kl free basic water. For non-domestic consumers, the credit control procedures and disconnections are applied vigorously. Total debt outstanding has been categorized as follows:

Regular Payers	1 288 885.13

Irregular Payers	10 017 464.00
Doubtful non-payers	56 144 320.67

- The billing procedures have been improved to include the on-going scrutiny of variance reports prior to the finalisation of the billing process. The credit control policy implementation has resulted into the reduction of billed revenue primarily because some of the consumers are more than keen to live on free water. As a result, the planned billing did not materialise. This has had the effect of reduced billing and reduced water losses.
- While long outstanding debtors remain a challenge, credit control measures have been stepped up to ensure the realisation of billed revenue.
- The collection rate has also improved.

# **Cash Position**

- The cash position has slightly deteriorated due to the fact that available cash resources at year-end were used to front-load MIG projects. This temporal cash setback will be corrected in July 2014. The district does not have an overdraft and there is only a
- book-overdraft as per the Annual Financial Statements.

## Supply Chain Management

- The Supply Chain Management system is functioning properly including the committee system.

#### Net Asset

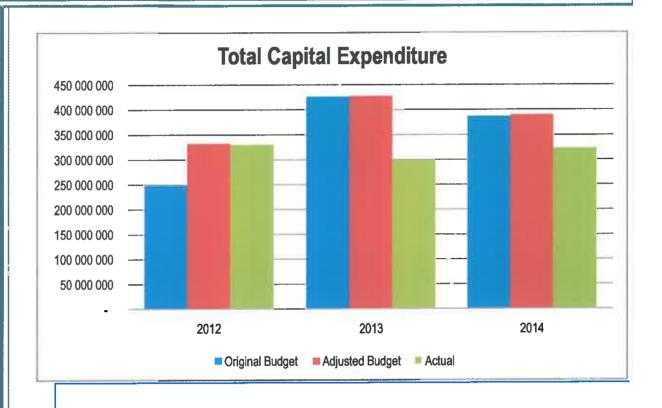
- Net assets of the municipality amounts to R1.9 billion which indicates the level of both infrastructure and other liquid assets.

Financial Overview: Year 2013/14					
Details	Original budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual		
Income:					
Grants	656 056 000	673 068 025	673 068 025		
Taxes, Levies and tariffs	48 555 431	48 555 431	34 015 377		
Other	139 796 989	147 746 989	27 864		
Sub Total	844 408 420	869 370 444	707 111 266		
Less: Expenditure	452 427 018	464 641 018	521 790 966		
GAINS/ (LOSSES)			1 023 291		
Net Total*	391 981 402	404 729 426	186 343 591		
* Note: surplus/(defecit)		-	T 1.4		

Operating Ratios		
Detail	%	
Employee related costs	25.05%	
Remuneration of councilors	1.21%	
Contribution to Doubtful debts	0.00 <u>%</u>	
Depreciation and amortisation expense	5.74%	
Repairs and maintenance	9.20%	
Finance costs	0.00%	
Bulk purchases	14.73%	
Contracted services	2.62%	
Grants and subsidies paid	0.36%	
General expenses	41.10%	
	0%	
Total	100%	

T1.4.3.

Total Capital Expenditure: Year -2012 to Year 2014					
Detail 2012 2013					
Original Budget	248 052 000	426 935 152	387 428 401		
Adjusted Budget	332 562 000	428 390 152	390 328 401		
Actual	330 546 081	299 199 152	323 187 861		
			T 1.4.4		



# 1.5AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT

# REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO THE KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE AND COUNCIL ON ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

# REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### Introduction

 I have audited the financial statements of the Zululand District Municipality set out on pages x to x, which comprise, the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2014, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, the cash flow statement and the statement of comparison of budget information with actual information for the year then ended, and the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

# Accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003)(MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2013 (Act No. 2 of 2013)(DoRA), and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

# Auditor-General's responsibility

- 3. My responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA), the general notice issued in terms thereof and International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
- 4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the municipality's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- 5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

# **Opinion**

In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the
financial position of the Zululand District Municipality as at 30 June 2014, and its
financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with SA
standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and DoRA.

# Additional matters

7. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

# Unaudited supplementary schedules

8. The supplementary schedules set out on pages **xx** to **xx** do not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional schedules. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

# Unaudited disclosure notes

9. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the Zululand District Municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and accordingly I do not express an opinion thereon.

### REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

10. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I report the following findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report, non-compliance with legislation as well as internal control. The objective of my tests was to identify reportable findings as described under each subheading but not to gather evidence to express assurance on these matters. Accordingly, I do not express an opinion or conclusion on these matters.

# Predetermined objectives

- 11. I performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the following selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report of the municipality for the year ended 30 June 2014:
  - Development priority 1: Infrastructure and services on pages x to x
  - Development priority 2: Economic, agriculture and tourism on pages x to x
  - Development priority 3: Social development and food security on pages x to x
- I evaluated the reported performance information against the overall criteria of usefulness and reliability.

- 13. I evaluated the usefulness of the reported performance information to determine whether it was presented in accordance with the National Treasury's annual reporting principles and whether the reported performance was consistent with the planned development priorities. I further performed tests to determine whether indicators and targets were well defined, verifiable, specific, measurable, time bound and relevant, as required by the National Treasury's Framework for managing programme performance information.
- 14. I assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
- 15. I did not raise any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the selected development priorities.

# Additional matters

16. Although no material findings concerning the usefulness and reliability of the performance information were identified in the annual performance report, I draw attention to the following matters below:

# Achievement of planned targets

17. Refer to the annual performance report on pages x to x and x to x for information on the achievement of the planned targets for the year.

# Material adjustments to the annual performance report

18. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing on the reported performance information for infrastructure and services; economic, agriculture and tourism; and social development and food security. As management subsequently corrected the misstatements, I did not raise any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information.

# Unaudited supplementary information

19. The supplementary information set out on pages x to x do not form part of the annual performance report and is presented as additional information. I have not audited this information and accordingly, I do not express a conclusion thereon.

### Compliance with legislation

20. I did not identify any instances of material non-compliance with specific matters in key legislation, as set out in the general notice issued in terms of the PAA.

# Internal control

21. I did not identify any deficiencies in internal control which I considered sufficiently significant for inclusion in this report.

# OTHER REPORTS

# investigation

22. The municipality appointed an independent consulting firm to perform an investigation Into alleged misappropriation of the municipal assets, covering the period 23 January 2012 to 31 July 2014. The investigation was concluded on 31 October 2014 and resulted in disciplinary proceedings being instituted against two employees. These proceedings are currently in progress.

Pietermaritzburg

28 November 2014

SOUTH AFRICA

Auditor General

Auditing to build public confidence

# 1.5.1 STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

No	Activity	Timeframe				
1	Consideration of next financial year's Budget and IDP process plan. Except for the legislative content, the process plan should confirm in-year reporting formats to ensure that reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly into the Annual Report process at the end of the Budget/IDP implementation period.					
2	Implementation and monitoring of approved Budget and IDP commences (In-year financial reporting).	July				
3	Finalise 4 <sup>th</sup> quarter Report for previous financial year					
4	Submit draft 08/09 Annual Report to Internal Audit and Auditor-General					
5	Municipal entities submit draft annual reports to MM					
6	Audit/Performance committee considers draft Annual Report of municipality and entities (where relevant)					
8	Mayor tables the unaudited Annual Report					
9	Municipality submits draft Annual Report including consolidated annual financial statements and performance report to Auditor General.					
10	Annual Performance Report as submitted to Auditor General to be provided as input to the IDP Analysis Phase					
11	Auditor General assesses draft Annual Report including consolidated Annual Financial Statements and Performance data	September - October				
12	Municipalities receive and start to address the Auditor General's comments					
13	Mayor tables Annual Report and audited Financial Statements to Council complete with the Auditor- General's Report					
14	Audited Annual Report is made public and representation is invited	November				
15	Oversight Committee assesses Annual Report					
16	Council adopts Oversight report					
17	Oversight report is made public	December				
18	Oversight report is submitted to relevant provincial councils					
19	Commencement of draft Budget/ IDP finalization for next financial year. Annual Report and Oversight Reports to be used as input.	January				

# CHAPTER 2 - GOVERNANCE

# **COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE**

# FINANCIAL COMPETENCY DEVELOPMENT: PROGRESS REPORT\*

#### 2.1 **INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL GOVERNANCE**

# INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

Executive Committee, Speaker and the Municipal Manager



Standing from L-R: Cllr ME Khumalo, Cllr BB Zwane, Cllr SS Ntombela and Cllr SE Nkwanyana

Seated from L-R: The Municipal Manager- Mr. JH de Klerk, the Honourable Mayor-Cllr MA Hlatshwayo, the Deputy mayor- Clir SE Qwabe and the Honourable Speaker, Clir OV Mbuyisa.

# 2.2 EXCO Members

**MAYOR** 

**CLLR MA HLATSHWAYO** 

**DEPUTY MAYOR** 

**CLLR SE QWABE** 

**Function** 

**SPEAKER** 

**CLLR OV MBUYISA** 

# MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

**CLLR SE NKWANYANA** 

**CLLR BB ZWANE** 

**CLLR SS NTOMBELA** 

CLLR ME KHUMALO

- The Council of the Zululand District Municipality consists of 35 Councilors, 40% of which
  are proportionally elected and 60% elected to the district municipality from respective local
  municipalities. The Council is chaired by the Speaker, The Honourable Cllr OV Mbuyisa.
- The Executive Committee is chaired by His Worship The Mayor, Cllr MA Hlatshwayo. The political parties represented in our council are the IFP (14), NFP (10), ANC (10) and the DA with (1) Councilor(s) respectively.

#### **Members of the Full Council** 2.3

	POLITICAL			
	PARTY	SURNAME	NAME	%
DC26	ANC	Zulu	Richard Mxolisi	DC "40%"
DC26	ANC	Mabaso	Maria Buyisile	DC "40%"
DC26	ANC	Khumalo	Mkhawuleni Ettuel	DC "40%"
DC26	ANC	Lushaba	Mavis Thabisile	DC "40%"
DC26	IFP	Buthelezi	Phumzile TAN	DC "40%"
DC26	IFP	Mjaja	July Neison	DC "40%"
DC26	IFP	Zwane	BongiweBenedicta	DC "40%"
DC26	IFP	Mncwango	Bhekithemba Jerome	DC "40%"
DC26	IFP	Lukhele	Thembelihle Brenda	DC "40%"
DC26	IFP	Nkwanyana	Sibusiso Elwin	DC "40%"
DC26	NFP	Ntombela	SphamandlaSiyethemba	DC "40%"
DC26	NFP	Hlatshwayo	MpiyakheAlson	DC "40%"
DC26	NFP	Dumakude	Lucky Sithembiso	DC "40%"
DC26	NFP	Mbuyisa	Vusumuzi Osborn	DC "40%"
Abaqulusi	ANC	Ntshangase	Mncedisi Simon	LC"60%
Abaqulusi	ANC	Qwabe	Sesi Esther	LC"60%
Abaqulusi	DA	Bunge	Terrence Raymond	LC"60%
Abaqulusi	IFP	Buthelezi	Zaminhlahla.Simon	LC"60%
Abaqulusi	IFP	Mhlungu	Richman Bonginhlanhla	LC"60%
Abaqulusi	NFP	Hadebe	Israel Sizwe Muziwandile	LC"60%
Pongolo	ANC	Nhlabathi	BawinileCycilia	LC"60%
Pongolo	IFP	Mntungwa	Mbongiseni Milton	LC"60%
Pongolo	NFP	Nxumalo	KwenzakakufaniEzaro	LC"60%
eDumbe	ANC	Mbatha	Ilgo Abel Thulani.	LC"60%
eDumbe	NFP	Nhlabathi	Nomsa Margaret	LC"60%
Nongoma	ANC	Xaba	Nomusa	LC"60%
Nongoma	IFP	Khumalo	Tholi Jane.	LC"60%
Nongoma	IFP	Dlamini	Qedi Maxwell	LC"60%
Nongoma	NFP	Zulu	Sbusiso Johnson	LC"60%
Nongoma	NFP	Zulu	Nomsa Fikile	LC"60%
<u> </u>	ANC	Siyaya	Zanele	LC"60%
Ulundi	IFP	Buthelezi	Mkhawuleni Ezrom	LC"60%
Ulundi	IFP	Mkhize	Thokozani Kenneth	LC"60%
Ulundi	IFP	Ximba	Sindisiwe Pearl	LC"60%
Ulundi	NFP	Khumalo	Themba Lillian	LC"60%

#### **POLITICAL DECISION TAKING**

Items are submitted through the relevant Portfolio Committee who then make recommendations to the Executive Committee which takes final decisions for implementation on matters delegated to them, and those not delegated are recommended to the Full Council for consideration. 100% of Council Resolutions were implemented in terms of decisions taken.

### **POLITICAL DECISION TAKING**

Items are submitted through the relevant Portfolio Committee who then make recommendations to the Executive Committee which takes final decisions for implementation on matters delegated to them, and those not delegated are recommended to the Full Council for consideration. 100% of Council Resolutions were implemented in terms of decisions taken.

#### 2.4 ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE



# 2.5 CORPORATE SERVICES



Mr M Shandu

Headed by Mr Michael Shandu, Corporate Services Department's core function is to provide support to all the Departments within the Zululand District Municipality to ensure efficient and effective delivery. It consists of divisions, namely Management Services, Auxilliary Services, Disaster Management and Airport Services.

# 2.5.1 MANAGEMENT SERVICES

The responsibility of the Management Division include the following:

- Human Resources this section provides the necessary human capital for the municipality by recruiting and selecting employees, Employee Assistance Programme as well asthe management of staff benefits.
- Labour Relations has aided the municipality to improve the levels of discipline and productivity of employees
- Customer Care receiving, recording and assigning customer queries for imementation and action by the relevant department until finalization of issue by continuous follow up to ensure customer satisfaction.
- Skills Development and Training is responsible for conducting Skills Audit on all
  employees within the Municipality, advancing the skills of the employees of the
  Municipality through Training and facilitating awarding of Tuition Assistance and
  financial assistance to learners.
- Committee Management is responsible for minute taking for all Council meetings i.e Executive Committee, Council, Portfolio Committees and Sub-Committees. Efficient Secretariat Support to the Municipal Council and its committees
- Interpretation providing interpretation services during council meetings and interpretation of documents

Part of the responsibilities of this functional area is to **e**nsure that Council policies are observed including the standing rules of order, and providing general administrative support to the municipality.

# 2.5.2 AUXILLIARY SERVICES

The responsibility of the Auxiliary Services Division include the following:

- Records ensuring the receipt, distribution and safekeeping of all official documentation of the municipality. The municipality's Electronic Records Management System (EDMS) has resulted in quick and easy cross-referencing and improved service delivery and transparency when it comes to information management, accessing important documents as well as the benefit of having fast workflow distribution to all relevant departments, sharing and searching for information and finally providing feedback rapidly and effectively. In an attempt of going green, one of the main benefits of this system is the minimization of paper copies and the provision of an audit trail on all documents and correspondence.
- Switchboard ensuring that phone calls are directed efficiently and that customers are assisted upon entry to the municipality's offices
- Transport manages the maintenance and operations of all council vehicles. The
  Zululand District Municipality has a total of 106 vehicles, the bulk of these vehicles are
  allocated to Technical Services. The Municipality also has 10 tractors- 5 of which are
  used for assisting the community gardening projects whilst the remainder are used for
  various municipal duties.
- Printing and messenger services providing printing and messenger services to
  the municipality by ensuring that all units have access to printing documents, collating
  all council agenda's by maintaining stock levels adequate to meet the demands of the
  municipality and associated daily printing.

# 2.5.3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT DIVISION

The core function of Disaster Management Division is to address the following issues, namely:

- Conducting Disaster Awareness throughout the district
- Attending to all disaster incidents in the district,



The most common disasters in the Zululand District Municipality are the natural disasters such as the lighting, storms and strong winds. The municipality attempts to assist victims in conjunction with the Provincial Disaster Management Centre by providing disaster relief equipment such as tents, plastic sheeting

and food parcels for the victims. The centre boasts its own Fire Engines and vehicles to attend to disasters.

Zululand District Municipality managed to assist all local municipalities during the 2013/2014 financial year. The ZDM team assessed all the reported incidents on time and responded to all fires reported by dispatching units accordingly.

Relief material was provided per local municipalities to assist the victims as follows:-

Blankets	Tents	Plastic Sheets	
120 per Local Municipality	40 per Local Municipality	40 per Local Municipality	
Total 600	Total 200	Total 200	

Disaster awareness campaigns were conducted successful at schools and the local tribal authorities. Advisory Forums meetings, Disaster Management Health and Safety Portfolio Committee meetings and ZDM Practitioners meeting were also conducted successfully. The municipality is prepared for the management of disasters within the district.

#### 2.5.4 PROVISION OF AIRPORT SERVICES

Airport Services consist of Airport Operations that include Admin Support, Rescue and Fire Fighting compliant to all relevant SACAA Regulations including pertinent ICAO and SA-CATS

requirements for limited Category 4 operation, airport infrastructure required to operate the facility in its designated category of operation in a safe and legal manner as per ICAO Annex 14, SA CAA Regulations / CATS, Refuelling Services and flight operations by Federal Air.

The District has managed to make the airport a gateway to Zululand through Federal Air that is



operating scheduled chartered flights connecting the District to the business hubs i.e. Durban, Pietermaritzburg and the recently added Johannesburg route. This has led to the signing of a lease agreement between the Zululand District Municipality and a renowned car rental company to cater for passengers coming into the District.

Rehabilitation of this state of the art facility (especially flight related infrastructure) has increased the frequency of Red Cross flights in and out of Ulundi. These normally bring relief doctors in the morning to assist in nearby hospitals each day and are flown out in the afternoon, which is a big plus in ruralhospitals that mostly run with a bare minimum number of Doctors that are mostly overworked. The same institution also assists this part of the

Province with efficient emergency services when patients need to be flown to institutions that are equipped for advanced medical interventions.

The Airport continues to receive publicity through two yearly spectacular events i.e. the Air Show and the Air Race, with the recent Air Show being the last one since the contract was to



Air's Caravan for the first time.

run for three years. These events are also intended to serve as a tool to introduce young South Africans to the career opportunities available in the aviation industry through learners programs run by the Air Show Organizers in collaboration with the Zululand District Municipality and Federal Air. This year 63 learners from rural schools who had never experienced flying, were flown around in Federal

The Zululand District is rich in Heritage, Zulu Historical sites as well as Natural Tourists attractions and these are being vigorously marketed with an aim of attracting domestic and international tourists. The Airport has been advertised in an international magazine, the Global Aviator and also has the FLY ZULULAND Facebook Page that is continually updated with new developments especially flight related matters.

# INTRODUCTION TO CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL **RELATIONS**

There are effective structures in place which support the co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations concept; however some challenges are being experienced in terms of the lack of knowledge of the aforementioned concepts from both provincial and local municipal structures.

T2.3.0

### 2.6.1 INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

### PROVINCIAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURE

- Premiers Coordinating Forum 1.
- 2. Provincial Disaster Management Advisory Forum
- **Provincial Aids Councils** 3.
- 4. Inter Departmental Committee: HIV/Aids
- **Provincial IDP Coordinating Committee** 5.
- Provincial Batho Pele Forum 6.

#### DISTRICT INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

### Planning department

- District Planners Forum
- 2. **IDP** Representative Forum
- Pongola Port dam Inter Municipal Forum 3.
- Zululand / Umkhanyakude cross boundary bulk water supply Technical Committee 4.

# **Community Services**

### Social Services

- 1. Human rights forum
- 2. Sports forum
- 3. Gender forum
- 4. Youth Council
- 5. Men's forum (about to be launched)
- 6. District Aids Council
- 7. Local Aids Council

# **LED Section**

1. Tourism forum

- 2. Agricultural forum
- 3. Business forum

# **Corporate Services**

Corporate Services Technical Forum
District Disaster Management Advisory Forum
District Disaster Management Practitioners Forum
Skills Development Facilitators Forum

### **Finance**

District CFO Forum: This forum comprises of all CFO's in the district. Office of the Mayor and Municipal Manager

District Coordinating Forum Mayors Coordinating Forum MM's Technical Committee

# 2.7 BY-LAWS

		Conducted Prior to Adoption of by-Laws (Yes / No)	Participation	Gazetted (Yes / No)	Publication
rater services policy including riffs, credit control policy and ebt collection policy.	Awaiting revision	Yes	April 2008	Yes	14 November 2008
riffs, credit control policy and		Yes	April 2008	res	_

#### **HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES** 2.8

#### **EMPLOYEES** 2.8.1

Employees: Corporate Services							
	2012/2013 2013/2014						
	Employees No.	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full time equivalents) No	Vacancies ( as a % of total posts) %		
	57	57	57	0	0%		

	Employees	s: Planning and D	Development	
2012/2013	2013/201	4		
Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees	Vacancies (full time equivalents) No	Vacancies ( as a % of total posts)
21	21	21	0	0%

	Er	mployees: Techn	ical	
2012/2013	2013/201	4		
Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees	Vacancies (full time equivalents) No.	Vacancies ( as a % of total posts)
336	340	340	0	0%

	Employees: Finance							
2012/2013	2013/201	4						
Employees No.	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (full time equivalents) No.	Vacancies ( as a % of total posts) %				
49	50	50	0	0%				

	Employees: Community Services						
2012/2013	2013/201	4					
Employees No.	Posts	Employees No.	Vacancies (full time equivalents) No.	Vacancies ( as a % of total posts) %			
36	36	36	0	0			

#### SERVICE STATISTICS FOR HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES 2.8.2

KPA NO	National General Key Performance Areas	FA No	Focus Area	Key Objective	Strategy	Action
3.1	Institutional Transformation	3.1.1	Employment Equity	To transform the organisation	To assess & review race, gender & disability imbalance	Regularly review & implement Employment Equity Plan
			Skills development & Capacity Building	To develop capacity in the organisation for effective service delivery	To assess & review skills development needs and address the gap	Annual review and implement Skills Development Plan
					To provide social support to employees	Regularly review and implement Employee Assistance Policy

2.8.3 Vacancy rate			
Designation	*Total Approved Posts	*Variances (Total time that vacancies	*Variances(as a proportion of
	No.	exist using fulltime equivalents) No.	total posts in each category) %

1	0	0%
1	0	0%
5	0	0%
0	0	0
10	01	10%
13	1	8%
2	0	0
50	2	4%
	1 5 0 10 13 2	1 0 0 5 0 0 0 10 01 13 1 1 2 0 0

Details	Total appointment as of beginning of financial year.	Terminations during the Financial year.	Turn - over Rate
2013/2014	791	70	9%
2012/2013	792	55	7%
2011/2012	732	93	13%
2010/2011	626	168	27%
2009/2010	684	84	12%
			T4.1.3

2.8.4 FINANC	CIAL COMPI	TENCY DEVELO	PMENT : PROGI	RESS REPORT		
Description	A. Total number of officials employ ed by municip ality (Regulat ion 14(4)(a) and (c))	8. Total number of officials employed by municipal entities (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c))	Consolidated: Total of A and B	Consolida ted: Compete ncy assessme nts complete d for A and B (Regulati on 14(4) (b) and (d)	Consolidated: Total number of officials whose performance agreements comply with Regulation 16 (Regulation 14(4)(f))	Consolidated: Total number of officials that meet prescribed competency levels (Regulation 14(4)(e))
Financial Officials						
Accounting officer	1		1	1	1	1
Chief financial						
officer	1		1	1	1	1
Senior managers	4		4	2	4	2
Any other financial officials	2		2	2		In process still
Supply chain management officials						
Heads of supply chain management units						
Supply chain management senior managers						

2.8.5	Skills D	evelopment	Expenditu	ге						R'0		
		Employees	O	riginal Bud	get and Act	tual Expen	diture on s	kills deve	lopment Ye	ar 1		
Management level	as at the beginning of the Gender financial year		beginning of the Gender financial		Learne	erships	Ski progran other coul	nmes & short	Other fo		To	otal
		No.	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual		
MM and S57 &	Female	1			0	0	0	0	0			
HOD's	Male	4			10000	0	0	0	0			
Councilors	Female	15			11429	20356	0	0	0			
	Male	20			27000	44780	0	0	27000	447		
Professionals	Female	11	133550	68416	3990	28945	3333	247	140873	976		
	Male	17	0	0	9243	41293	0	0	9243	412		
Technicians and	Female	13	107008	99106	10000	14618_	3333	427	120341	1141		
associate professionals	Male	27	107008	143836	14833	27646	3333	766	125174	1722		
Clerks	Female	45	451073	455764	52778	66801	0	572	503851	5231		
	Male	27	262943	240598	15000	10423	0	260	277943	2512		
Community	Female	8	0	0	7416	9985	0	0	7416	99		
Service workers	Male	50	0	0	68758	114520	0_	0	68758	1145		
Plant and machine	Female	11	22222	36420	17500	35126	0	0	39722	715		
operators and assemblers	Male	86	177778	285360	42500	84968	0	0	220278	3703		
Elementary occupations	Female	43	0	0	0	0	2500	4506	2500	45		
	Male											
Sub total	Female	93	691631	623286	85613	140705	6666	1246	783910	7652		
	Male	145	369951	384434	144834	238662	3333	1026	518118	6241		
Total		238	1061582	1007720	230447	379367	9999	2272	1302028	<b>138</b> 93		
*% and *R value of n	nunicipal sa	laries (original	budget) allo	cated for w	orkplace sk	ills plan.			%*	*R		

2.8.6	FINANCIAL C	OMPETENCY	DEVELOPMEN	T : PROGRESS R	property and the second	
Description	A. Total number of officials employed by municipal ity (Regulati on 14(4)(a) and (c))	B. Total number of officials employed by municipal entities (Regulation 14(4)(a) and (c))	Consolidat ed : Total of A and B	Consolidated: Competency assessments completed for A and B (Regulation 14(4) (b) and (d)	Consolidated: Total number of officials whose performance agreements comply with Regulation 16 (Regulation 14(4)(f))	Consolidated: Total number of officials that meet prescribed competency levels (Regulation 14(4)(e))
Financial Officials						
Accounting officer	1		1	1	1	1
Chief financial officer	1		1	1	1	1
Senior managers	4		4	2	4	2
Any other financial officials	37		37	11		In process still of finalisation of the balance of learners
Supply chain management officials						
Heads of supply chain management units						
Supply chain management senior managers						

2.8.7 Number of Employees whose salaries were increased due to their positions being upgraded				
Beneficiaries	Gender	Total		
Lower skilled	M-F	n/a		
Skilled	M-F	n/a		
Highly Skilled production	M-F	n/a		
Highly skilled supervision	M-F	n/a		
Senior management	M-F	n/a		
MM and S57	M-F	n/a		

#### **TOP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE** 2.9

Municipal Manager

Mr J.H de Klerk

**Head of Department Corporate Services** 

Mr MN Shandu

**Chief Financial Officer** 

Mr S . Landman

Mr S.B nkosi







Head of deparment : Services Mr MH Dladla

Technical

Head of department : Community ServicesMs

Head o







# **IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT**

IDP Participation and Alignment Criteria*	Yes/No
Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators?	Yes
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?	Yes
Does the IDP have multi-year targets?	Yes
Are the above aligned and can they calculate into a score?	Yes
Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan?	No
Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs align with the provincial KPIs on the 12 Outcomes	Yes
Were the indicators communicated to the public?	Yes
Were the four quarter aligned reports submitted within stipulated time frames?	Yes
* Section 26 Municipal Systems Act 2000	
	T2.5.

# 2.11 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

# **RISK MANAGEMENT**

As required by MFMA S62 (i) ( c), Zululand District Municipality has maintained an effective system of risk management. Through assistance from KZN Provincial Treasury ZDM conducted Risk Assessment annually. The Risk Assessment exercise consists of both business and financial risks where all service departments participated to identify risks within their respective unit. Audit and Performance Management Committee (APMC) was established to advise on matters relating to risks management. The Municipality maintains an effective (out-sourced) Internal Audit whose performance is evaluated annually by the APMC.

In September 2013, risk assessment for 2013/14 financial year was conducted and the following were the top five (5) risks identified as per their inherent nature;

- Ineffective expenditure management
- Non compliance with Supply Chain Management and delays in acquiring goods and services.
- Non reviewal of policies and by-laws.
- Ineffective fleet management.
- Failure to ensure capacity and development of skills within the organization.

### 2.11.2 ANTI-CORRUPTION AND FRAUD

# FRAUD AND ANTI-CORRUPTION STRATEGY

Zululand District Municipality maintains Fraud Prevention Strategy which has been reviewed with no amendments during the current financial year. Emanated from the Fraud Prevention Strategy which has been communicated to all staff members, management has the following strategies to detect fraud;

- 1. The vigilance on the part of employees, including line management.
- 2. The Internal Audit function
- 3. Ad hoc management review.
- 4. Anonymous reports.
- 5. The application of detection techniques.

Segregation of duties, Risk Managementand Internal controls have been identified as key controls in the prevention of corruption and fraud.

The municipality has an outsourced Internal Audit function.

# 2.11.3 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

The implementation of the Supply chain Management is progressing well. The SCM policy was amended on 29 May 2013 to include the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPFA) regulations and the Bid appeals Tribunal that was approved in conjunction with the KZN Provincial government.

The amended policy was effective during the 2014 financial year. In the past years, ZDM incurred irregular expenditure as a result of appointing service providers whose members are in the service of the state. However, the SCM systems have been improved by procuring a credit bureau system that enables ZDM to check the status prior to the appointment.

The Deviations register has now been mechanised. The problems associated with the loss/disappearance of the deviation register have been resolved. Moreover, this is a web based system. Therefore the Accounting officer can approve at any place if there is an internet connection. The deviations are on a regular basis.

The quotations register was re-designed and quotations as reported in sequence in the finance report to ensure completeness. The same procedure is applicable to bids.

Council approved the post of Chief Accountant SCM in the 2014/2015 budget to assist with the resolution of weakness identified by KZN Provincial Treasury.

The SCM unit is housed under the direct control of the budget and Treasury office, headed by the CFO. Most SCM officials have undergone minimum competency training some have met the requirements and others are about to complete the training. Councillors are not members of Bid committees.

#### 2.12 **WEBSITES**

Municipal Website: Content and Currency of Material		
Documents published on the Municipality's / Entity's Website	Yes / No	Publishing Date
Current annual and adjustments budgets and all budget-related documents	Yes	29 May 2013
All current budget-related policies	Yes	29 May 2013
The previous annual report (Year 1213)	Yes	30 Jan. 2014
The annual report (Year 2013/14) published/to be published	Yes	31 Jan 2014
All current performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act (Year 0) and resulting scorecards	Yes	01 July 2013
All service delivery agreements (Year 0)	Yes	01 July 2013
All long-term borrowing contracts (Year 0)	No	No
All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value (give value) for Year 0	Yes	Once appointed
An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of section 14 (2) or (4) during Year 1	No	No
Contracts agreed in Year 0 to which subsection (1) of section 33 apply, subject to subsection (3) of that section	No	No
Public-private partnership agreements referred to in section 120 made in Year 0	No	No
All quarterly reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52 (d) during Year 0	yes	Once tabled

Note: MFMA s75 sets out the information that a municipality must include in its website as detailed above. Municipalities are, of course encouraged to use their websites more extensively than this to keep their community and stakeholders abreast of service delivery arrangements and municipal developments.

T 2.10.1

# CHAPTER 3 - SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I)



COMPONENT A BASIC SERVICES

# 3.1 INTRODUCTION TO BASIC SERVICES

Whilst it is acknowledged that Zululand District Municipality has been hurdled by various service delivery unrests during the previous fiscal year, but remains at the helm as one of the most rapidly developing and service delivery proficient municipalities in KZN infrastructural, with a slow paced advance currently estimated at 80% of the district being rural and still quite under developed. Particular focus is aimed at Water and Sanitation Services which are provided through the implementation of Regional Water Supply Schemes Programme (RWSS), Rudimentary Water Supply Schemes (Interim) and Sanitation (VIP Toilet) Programme.

The RWSS programme provides the services to consumers by installing the yard taps as a long term plan for the District whereas the Interim Programme is deemed to comprise a combination of communal standpipes within 800m walking distances to fetch water and provision is also made for Sanitation services in form of a VIP Toilet Programme.

Resemblance is drawn with RWSS but the principle of interim services initiative acknowledges a fact that there are large numbers of communal settlements that would have had to wait years to be addressed with basic services, but given their location in relations to socio and economic opportunities, Zululand District Municipality continues to provide them with interim services so that they are immediately addressed, and they should by no means be interpreted as a substitute for the Regional Development Plan for the District.

A table below reflects a notable comparative reduction in the percentage backlogs reduction, estimated at 2,5% in water and 2-3% in sanitation per annum.

Basic Services	Existing Backlog (Households) as at 30 June 2013	Existing Backlog (Households) as at 30 June 2014
Water	38 706	58559
Sanitation	56 757	56757

Out of a total of 39 Water and Waste Water Treatment Works (W/WWTW), Ulundi WTW is the largest with a design capacity of 25Me/Day. This treatment plant has been compromised by repeated power outages from ESKOM on an average of two whole day(s) per week, and as this is still continuing, it has led to severely intermittent water supply challenges, massively. In this regard, Zululand District Municipality has made yet another remarkable intervention by acquiring a fuel operated stand by engine that will cover a whole Water Works during these ESKOM outages. The entire implementation budget cost allocated for this project was in an excess of R 8 Million which was co-funded with, by the Department of Water & Sanitation formerly known as DWA to assist and secure its full execution.

Zululand District Municipality is also elated by the imminent commissioning of a 54 M&Klipfontein Water Treatment Plant, with a project cost of R 85 Million. This remarkable water treatment facility is expected to improve water supply massively and will cover a whole of Mondlo and some larger parts of Abaqulusi Local Municipality.

Further to that, Zululand District Municipality implements its own internally funded CAPEX Projects Programme. As alluded to previously, a large number of settlements within ZDM are located to extremely out skirted rural areas, which makes access to basic education difficult and to a larger extent impossible, due to lack of basic and pre-educational and facilities to these areas.

It is for this reason that ZDM identified a need to build creches and some classes extensions where necessary, implemented under this programme which is monitored through the Municipality's CAPEX and WATER PROVISION PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE that receives quarterly feedback on progress of projects and its ultimate aim is to achieve 100% capital spend and to assess if any carry overs and budget relocations. This has proved to be an effective strategy to improve capital budget spend and thereby meeting the Government on its educational goals.

# 3.2 WATER PROVISION

In this Annual Report, ZDM would like to share its vision and goal to become top three Municipalities in the Blue and Green Drop Assessments, come the near future.

These assessments bring about an opportunity for all our basic service delivery initiatives to be bench marked and examined towards achieving a common goal that is proficient, efficient and effective delivery of basic services. These assessments also involve audits for the management of Wastewater and the scope of work entailed in the treatment of waste waters before discharging back to our rivers.

Blue Drop/Green Drop Assessment Report for the 2013 Assessment Year showed a highly concerning decline from previous years but his has yielded an opportunity for the municipality to regroup and be on course on common determination to improve the effectiveness of the management of the Water & Sanitation supply services, for the benefit of the people that are serve.

We are also impelled by this achievement goal that we are determined to effect improvements on other operational areas such as Non-Revenue and Unaccounted for Water.

### 3.3 WATER LOSS PROGRAMME

Zululand District Municipality implemented an UAW Programme during the 2012/2013 Financial year which has achieved some stable results which were stablised by dealing directly with a large scope of physical ground work and equipment required to collect data for analysis purposes, and which is currently being undertaken.

The following on-going interventions are currently being instituted to reach a target of 30% water losses by the 2013/2014 Financial Year:-

- Introduction of lowered pressurestandards from an average of 600Kpa to 300Kpa subsequent to relevant water balancing initiatives currently being undertaken.
- Replace domestic and non-domestic meters in line with Municipality's Asset Management Plan.
- Ensure every bulk water consumers and business consumers are metered and meters read and billed monthly.

Below, is a table illustrating implementation of the above and to reaffirm that the above will assist Zululand District Municipality fulfill its mandate efficiently in order to provide utmostly acceptable services to the people that we serve.

YEAR	WATER PRODUCED (Me)	ESTIMATED UAW VOL (%)
2012/2013	10898	38%
2013/2014	15630	11%

Water Service Delivery Levels  Households					
11040	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14	
Description	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	
	No.	No.	No.	No.	
Water: (above min level)					
Piped water inside dwelling	857	546	655	846	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	647	865	456	486	
Using public tap (within 200m from dwelling)	486	486	465	546	
Other water supply (within 200m)					
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 990	1 898	1 576	1 879	
Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage	80%	80%	76%	79%	
Water: (below min level)  Using public tap (more than 200m from dwelling)  Other water supply (more than 200m from dwelling)  No water supply	486	486	486	486	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	486	486	486	486	
Below Minimum Service Level Percentage	20%	20%	24%	21%	
Total number of households*	2 476	2 384	2 062	2 365	
* - To include informal settlements				T 3.1.3	

		EMPLOYEES	S: WATER SERVICES		
	2012/2013	1	2013	/2014	
Job Level	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees Na.	Vacancies (fulltime equivalent) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
HOD	1	1	1	0	0%
DD	4	4	4	0	0%
то	8	8	8	0	0%
Tech	2	2	2	0	0%
Princ Supt	2	2	2	0	0%
Art Supt	2	2	2	0	0%
Supt	11	11	11	0	0%
Team Leaders	6	6	6	0	0%
Plant O	96	96	96	0	0%
Art Pl	14	14	14	0	0%
Handym	7	7	7	0	0%
W/Insp	1	1	1	0	0%
GA	73	73	73	0	0%
Driver	12	12	12	0	0%
Clerical	3	3	3	0	0%
M/Officers	213	213	213	0	0%
WT FP Supervsr	10	10	10	0	0%
Total	465	465	465		

	Operating (	Expenditure Water Serv R'000	Year 2013/20 rices	14		
2012/2013 2013/2014						
Description	Actual Expenditure	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from Original Budget	Total Project Value
Total Operational Revenue	0	0	0	0	0%	
Expenditure:						
Employees	40 243	58 718		60 451	0%	60 451
Repairs and Maintenance	33 022	47 040	6 900	43 368	15%	43 368
General Expenses	139 955	187 926	500	223 215	0%	223 215
Other	181 098					
Total Operational Expenditure	394 318	293 684	7 400	327 035	3%	327 035
Net Operational Expenditure	394 318	293 684		327 035	0%	327 035

	Capital Ex	penditure Yo Water Servi R'000	ear 2013/2014 ces			
2012/2013				013/2014		100
Capital Projects	Actual Expenditure	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actuai Expenditure	Variance from Original Budget	Total Project Value
Total All	234415	261545	0	261545	0%	261545
Usuthu RWSS	92843	41546	0	41546	0%	41546
Nkonjeni RWSS	30097	42074	0	42074	0%	42074
Mandlakazi RWSS	24670	10644	0	10644	0%	10644
Simdlangentsha Central RWSS	8793	13234	0	13234	0%	13234
Simdlangentsha East RWSS	16896	25194	0	25194	0%	25194
Simdlangentsha West RWSS	14077	17977	0	17977	0%	17977
Gumbi RWSS	3710	1253	0	1253	0%	1253
Coronation RWSS	1534	7700	0	7700	0%	7700
Khambi RWSS	490	5436	0	5436	0%	5436
Rudimentary Water	41305	29948	0	29948	0%	29948
Hlahlindlela/Emondlo		30452	0	30452	0%	30452

# 3.4 SANITATION SERVICES

Sanitation Service Del	livery Leve	is	*H	ouseholds
	10/11	11/12	12/13	13/14
Description	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Actual
	No.	No.	No.	No.
Sanitation/sewerage: (above minimum level)				
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	942	600	720	930
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	712	952	502	535
Chemical toilet	535	535	511	601
Pit toilet (ventilated)	124	135	103	100
Other toilet provisions (above min.service level)	13	13	15	11
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	2 325	2 236	1 851	2 178
Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage	81.0%	80.4%	77.2%	79.8%
Sanitation/sewerage: (below minimum level)				
Bucket toilet	-	-		-
Other toilet provisions (below min.service level)	535	535	535	535
No toilet provisions	10	11	12	15
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	545	546	548	551
Below Minimum Service Level Percentage	19.0%	19.6%	22.8%	20.2%
Total households	2 870	2 782	2 398	2 728
*Total number of households including informal settlement	s			T 3.2.3

E	mployees: Sa 2012/2013	anitiation Se		/2014	
Job Level Employees No. Posts No.				Vacancies (Fulltime equivalent) No.	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
Principal Superintendent	1	1	1	0	0
Superintendent	2	2	2	0	0
Plant Operator	16	16	16	0	0
Assistant Plant Operator	7	7	7	0	0
General Assistants	12	12	12	0	0
Net Operational Expenditure	38	38	38	0	0%

Operating Expenditure Year 2013/2014 Sanitation Services R'000						
Rudget					Total Project Value	
Total Operational Revenue	0	0	0	0	0%	
Expenditure:						
Employees	40 243	58 718		60 451	0%	60 451
Repairs and Maintenance	33 022	47 040	6 900	43 368	15%	43 368
General Expenses	139 955	187 926	500	223 215	0%	223 215
Other	181 098					
Total Operational Expenditure	394 318 293 684 7 400 327 035 3% 327 035					
Net Operational Expenditure	394 318	293 684		327 035	0%	327 035

# 3.5 FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT

Approximately 80% of citizens in Zululand are estimated to be indigent. The culture of non-payment which is being tackled at a political level both have negative effects on the sustainable provision of basic services. Funding is mainly in the form of grants such as MIG and DWA.

The fact that the municipality has a limited rates base means that sources of income are limited. A Revenue Enhancement Strategy has been budgeted for in the 2012/13 Financial Year which will analyse the financial position of the municipality and suggest options for alternative means of generating income for the





### COMPONENT B ROAD TRANSPORT

This component includes: roads; transport; and waste water (storm water drainage).

### 3.6 ROADS

### **Road Infrastructure**

Pending the completion of the Road Classification Programme (RISFSA) and other parallel programmes, the district is unable to perform this function.

**Rural Roads Asset Management System** 

National Department of Transport via DORA has allocated more than R1.688, 000.00 to identified district municipalities to develop a rural road asset management system in line with the municipal finance management act. This grant will be issued every financial year for the next 3/4 years. The Zululand District Municipality is also covered under this multi year programme expected whose expected completion is 2014/2015.

There is an estimated 3000 kilometres of road within the district. Further data on the accurate length and condition of roads will be captured within the process of developing a rural roads asset management system.

### 3.7 TRANSPORT (INCLUDING VEHICLE LICENSING & PUBLIC BUS OPERATION)

In 2008, the Zululand District Municipality reviewed its Current Public Transport Record to develop a Public Transport Plan.

A Multi-Year plan was developed to respond to key issues identified in the analysis of the state of public transport in the district. The table below is a summary of costs for implementation of interventions over a 5 year period.

SUMMARY OF COST FOR ZDM FOR A FIVE YEAR PERIOD			
Item	Estimated Cost		
Operating Licence Strategy related projects	R39 150 000		
Rationalisation Strategy	R660 000		
Public Transport Plan	R 56 410 000		
Total	R 96 140 000		

Even if the planis implemented in phases, the municipality does not have these funds and will continue to engage with its partners in government and private sector to source resources for implementation of interventions identified in the plan.

# **CHAPTER 4**

# COMPONENT C. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT



Stefan Landman: Head of Department: Planning

# 4.1 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

In 2011-2012 financial year an allocation of R 227 million was received from MIG and was successfully spent 100% by the end of June 2012. Further R 55 million was received from DWA as a conditional grant.

The largest percentage of MIG funds was spent as follows: 79% was spent on water, 20% was spent on sanitation and 1% on sporting facilities. The large amount of money is currently spent in the development of bulk infrastructure and as the bulk line passes communities, reticulation networks are installed. The bulk infrastructure comprises of the terminal reservoirs, water treatment works, rising mains as well as secondary reservoirs whereas reticulation comprises of distribution main and households meter installations.

DWA funding only focuses on the bulk infrastructure.

# 4.1.1 Water Service Authority

DWA funding only focuses on the bulk infrastructure 2013/14.

Regional Water Supply Scheme	MIG	DWA	Project scope
Usuthu RWSS	R 21,617,121	R 74,000,000	Reservoirs,reticulation,ri singmains,bulk line
Nkonjeni RWSS	R 25,602,121		Reservoirs, reticulation, ri

			singmains,bulk line
Mandlakazi RWSS	R 16,455,434	R 35,000,000	Bulk line and terminal reservoirs
Rudimentary	R 22,162,200		Drilling of boreholes, testing, equipping and small schemes
Rural Sanitation	R 44,324,400		Supply of VIP units and installation

# **Consultation and Participation**

The table below shows community engagement of various stakeholders on the IDP/Budget/Performance and LED process:

Phase/Activity	Proposed Completion Timeframe
Situational Analysis	30 Aug 2013
Development Strategies	30 Sept 2013
Projects	30 Sept 2013
Integration	30 Oct 2013
Draft Approval	28 Feb 2014
Final Approval	30 May 2014

# Water Service Authority

The section consists of 3 civil engineers and secretary in the planning and management of the Water Service Authority function.

The profile of the staff in terms of cost to employer is as follows:

Personnel	Total	Cost to Employer
Professional	3	R 1 250 500.00
Field (Supervisors/Foreman)	1	R 365 000.00
Office (Clerical/Administration)	1	R 195 <b>50</b> 2.00

The responsibility of a Water Services Authority (WSA) is to ensure that water is adequately provided to every single individual households falling within its area of jurisdiction. The provision of water to consumers should be in accordance with the minimum quality and quantity standards set by The Department of Water Affairs (DWA). The Water provision should be sustainable, affordable and efficient.

Services Authority has the following Duties:

Duty to provide access to water services

This duty is subject to-

The availability of resources;

The need for an equitable allocation of resources to all consumers and potential consumers within the authority's area of jurisdiction;

The need to regulate access to water services in an equitable way, with any prescribed norms and standards for tariffs for water services;

The duty of consumers to pay reasonable charges, which must be in accordance with any prescribed norms and standards for tariffs for water services;

The duty to conserve water resources;

The nature, topography, zoning and situation of the land in question; and

The right of relevant water services authority to limit or discontinue the provision of water services if there is failure to comply with reasonable conditions set for provision of such service.

In ensuring access to water services, a water services authority must take into account among other factors-

alternative ways of providing access to water services;

The need for regional efficiency;

The need to achieve the benefit of scale;

The need for low costs:

The requirements of equity and

The availability of resources from neighboring water services authorities.

The above is in accordance with the Water Services Act No. 108 of 1997.

4.1.1 Duty to prepare draft Water Services Development Plan (WSDP)

# 4.1.2 Water Services Development Plan (WSDP)

Every Water Services Authority must, within one year after the commencement of this Act-

as part of the process of preparing any integrated development plan in terms of Local Government Transition Act, 1993 (Act No. 209 of 1993); or

separately, if no process contemplated in paragraph a) has been initiated, prepare

a draft water service development plan for its area of jurisdiction and,

a summary of a plan

The Content of draft Water Services Development Plan (WSDP)

The annual WSDP contains the following details:

the physical attributes of the area to which it applies;

the size and the distribution of population within the area;

the time frame for the plan, including the implementation programme for the following five years;

the existing water within the area of jurisdiction;

the total number of backlogs both on water and sanitation within the area expressed as a number of households figures as well as a percentage compared to the entire area where services are provided;

the operations; maintenance; repair and replacement of existing an d future infrastructure

the WSDP must display the number and location of persons to whom water services cannot be provided within the next five years setting out-

the reason thereof;

the time frame within which the it may be reasonably be expected that

a basic sanitation will be provided to those people, and

of existing and proposed water conservation, recycling and environmental protection measures.

# 4.1.2.1 Water Service Development Plan Process

The Zululand District Municipality WSDP for 2013/2014 was completed and approved by council on 31 May 2013.

The following key issues were addressed by the 2013/2014 WSDP:

Eradication of water backlogs through Regional schemes rollout and Rudimentary programme.

Eradication of sanitation backlogs.

Water supply to schools and clinics.

Refurbishment requirements of water and sanitation infrastructure

There are three types of water service delivery

- 1. Regional Water Supply schemes
- 2. Rudimentary Water Supply scheme
- 3. Stand alone scheme

Water Services Development Plan (WSDP)

The WSDP is a multi-year sectoral plan addressing water and sanitation backlogs and infrastructure. Backlogs below are extracted from the 2013/14 WSDP;

	TOTAL			% OF TOTAL
WATER	HOUSEHOLDS	BACKLOGS	% BACKLOGS	BACKLOGS
AbaQulusi LM	40 302	9 275	23.01%	16.40%
eDumbe LM	16 880	3 923	23.24%	6.94%
Nongoma LM	38 171	23 818	62.40%	42.11%
Ulundi LM	37 365	12 193	32.63%	21.56%
uPhongolo LM	25 136	7 350	29.24%	13.00%
Total	157 854	56 559	35.83%	100.00%
	TOTAL			% OF TOTAL
SANITATION	HOUSEHOLDS	BACKLOGS	% BACKLOGS	BACKLOGS
AbaQulusi LM	40 302	14 440	35.83%	25.44%
eDumbe LM	16 880	607	3.60%	1.07%
Nongoma LM	38 171	16 242	42.55%	28.62%
Ülundi LM	37 365	14 548	38.93%	25.63%
uPhongolo LM	25 136	10 920	43.44%	19.24%
Total	157 854	56 757	35.96%	100.00%

# **Spatial Development Framework**

As part of the IDP Process, the Spatial Development Framework will be developed in line with the Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000. The SDF which is a spatial manifestation of municipal strategies and roll out of municipal services will be linked with National and Provincial principles so that it is implementable. Zululand District Municipality has reviewed its Spatial Development Framework which was incorporated and adopted on the 29th May 2014 along with the IDP.

A Comprehensive Infrastructure Plan was developed by the municipality to properly quantify all sectoral backlogs and the cross-cutting impact, the plan was completed in May 2014.

**Rural Roads Asset Management System** 

Please refer to early chapters in the report.

### **Development Planning Shared Services**

In response to the new statutory function allocated to municipalities in terms of the new Planning and Development Act, a new unit of called Development Planning Shared Services (DPSS) was established to capacitate and support municipalities in the Zululand area in terms of Development Planning and Geographic Information Systems. Funding contribution are staggered over a 3 year period with financial support from Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. Thereafter, the Shared Services will be funded in total by the Zululand Family of Municipalities.

Divided into two Directorates of Planning and GIS, the section consists of 8 staff including Planners, Geographic Information Systems Officials, Administrators and Secretary.

In terms of an arrangement between the Zululand Family of Municipalities, the Planning Directorate is placed at Abaqulusi Local Municipality owing to its central location.

The key objective of the Planning Directorate is to assist and capacitate local municipality planners in terms of the new Planning and Development Act, Statutory and Strategic Planning. The key objective of the GIS Directorate is to assist local municipalities and the district to manage and upgrade technical GIS capacity.

### **Spatial Planning**

Municipalities who are contributing financially to the administration of the DPSS have already begun reaping the benefits in terms of assistance in dealing with current and new development applications. In terms of the Planning and Development Act, municipalities have of taken over the balance of planning functions that were previously carried out at a Provincial level, and has helped improve and fast-track development application processes.

Development Planning Shared Services has and continues to guide Zululand municipalities through this process.

There are various support functions that were performed by Development Planning Shared Services including;

### Delegations

Municipalities are not in a position to authorise development applications without having delegations approved by council and the MEC in place in terms of the Planning and Development Act. Delegations in all of the local municipalities have been adopted.

Training and capacity building of Planning Officials

Conditions in the Planning and Development Act are new to municipalities. Therefore monthly workshops are held in partnership with Co-Operative Governance to improve levels of understanding of planning procedures and standards of Planners in Zululand.

Training of Municipal Councillors and Traditional Authorities

Allocation of land involves different stakeholders and custodians of land including traditional authorities. Councillors also play a role in the approval process of development applications.

Training for councillors and traditional authorities to understand their roles and responsibilities of the Planning and Development Act happens on a continuous basis especially with the pending implementation of the new Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA).

### **Assessment of Building Plans**

In order to improve capacity of municipalities to deal with building plan approval, a position for a Building Inspector has been created within the development Planning Shared Services to support all municipalities in Zululand.

In the interim, Development Planning Shared Services continue to support municipalities in Zululand to fulfill this role.

### **Assessment of Development Applications**

In order to sign off on approved development applications, Municipal Planners must be registered with the South African Council of Planners. Development Planning Shared Services are supporting Municipal Planners in Zululand to ensure that they are all **registered**.

Further to, Development Planning Shared Services have been supporting municipalities to assess more than 27 development applications in line with the new Planning and Development Act.

### **Review of Spatial Development Framework**

Nongoma Local Municipality and Edumbe Local Municipalities have reviewed their Spatial Development Frameworks and Land Use Management Systems respectively. Nongoma council must now approve the framework.

Ulundi Local Municipality is reviewed its Town Planning Scheme and is finalising development of its Spatial Development Framework.

Zululand District Municipality will commence with the review of its Spatial Development Framework and Land Use Management Framework in this financial year.

**Integrated Development Planning Support** 

Development Planning Shared Services have also supported local municipalities with their Integrated Development Plans, most notably Nongoma Local Municipality.

Development Applications received during the period under review (2013/14)

	Local Mu	nicipality	pality			
PDA Application: Status	Ulundi	Nongoma	uPhongola	eDumbe	Abaqulusi	Total
Subdivision	1	2	2	3	2	10
Subdvision, Consolidation & Rezoning	0	o	0	1	0	1
Subdvision& Rezoning	1	o	1	1	О	3
Rezoning	О	0	0	2	2	4
Development of Land	О	0	0	0	1	1
Development situated the area of a scheme	4	o	О	0	0	4

# 4.2 GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Zululand District Municipality (ZDM) has advertised and is in the process of appointing a GIS Technician who will be responsible for attending to specific GIS needs of the District.

The Development Planning Shared Services (DPSS) GIS Unit team is there to provide GIS support to the GIS Technician that will be appointed by ZDM. The mandate of DPSS is also to provide

GIS support to the local municipalities within the district. Where municipalities do not have GIS capacity to fulfill their mandates, DPSS serves as that capacity.

DPSS is in the process of developing and improving Geographic Information Systems capacity of the Zululand Municipalities.

The GIS Unit with the Development Planning Shared Services has now been operational for 4 years. Tremendous progress has been made in ensuring that the Zululand family of municipalities has an effective district-wide geographical information platform which can support decision-making especially around the area of development planning, as per the original mandate.

Strides have also been made in providing GIS support not only to planning departments in Municipalities but also to other departments like Finance and Technical Services.

### 4.3 KEY PROJECTS:

### MPRA MAPPING PROJECTS.

One key project initiatives that is being driven by the GIS Unit with Finance departments in Local Municipalities is the Municipal Public Rates Act (MPRA) mapping project. It is a key project. The main purpose of this initiative is to provide GIS support which seeks to assist Local Municipalities in complying with provisions of the MPRA act which give the Municipalities the right to impose rates on property owners and recover this revenue. The contribution of GIS in this endeavor is to map the spatial distribution of rate paying customers and identify the geographical locations of where people are not paying rates or complying with the act so that the Municipalities can take necessary action. At this stage, property valuation rolls of all the Local Municipalities have been mapped. The next phase of the project is to link the spatial data with billing information so that municipalities can see where people where customers who are not paying rates are geographically located.

### 4.4 ArcREADER DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE

The main purpose of this project was and still is, to bring geographical information closer to the people that need to use it i.e. decision-makers. In other words make it more accessible. The secondary aim was use access to geographical information as a means of aiding the improvement of the quality of the information so that the system can be more relevant. Over 100 people were provided with GIS training in all Zululand Municipalities from Municipal Manager's to HOD to senior managers. ArcReader GIS software was installed on their computers and training manuals on how to use the GIS software was also provides. This initiative is currently being duplicated in other Municipalities in KZN as GIS best practice initiative which seeks to make Municipal staff more geographically literate about the areas in which they work and enable them to make better evidence based-decisions.

### 4.5 SHARED SERVICES GIS STRATEGIC PLAN

The GIS Unit has completed a GIS Strategic Plan for the 2014/15 financial year. This purpose of this plan is to present the strategic Geographical Information System (GIS) needs of municipalities in Zululand and develop a strategic direction and action plan which will enable the delivery of effective GIS support to municipalities. All Municipalities will be engaged so that needs can be identified for an implementation plan to be set in motion.

The following challenges with Geographic Information Systems were identified for Zululand Municipalities;

- a. Outdated hardware and software equipment
- b. Data sitting with consultants not handed over to the municipalities
- c. Limited knowledge capacity

Outdated software and hardware still remains a challenge in some municipalities. This is a challenge because it limits our ability to share GIS information with Municipalities especially those that have some internal GIS capacity.

The issue of data sitting with consultants and not being handed over to municipalities is also a challenge because it forces Municipalities to be dependent on consultants for information which they should have the intellectual property rights to, since they paid the consultants to produce such information. To try and address this GIS Unit has drafted a GIS Data Specifications policy document to all Municipalities for adoption. This specification is a brief technical document that sets the standard for the supply of digital spatial data sets by Consultants/Professional Service Providers undertaking studies and/or projects for Municipalities to incorporate them into their corporate Geographic Information System (GIS).

Most Municipalities have chosen ESRI ArcView as its corporate GIS software platform, and thus this specification has been formulated to ensure that work carried out for the municipality is delivered in a format and to a standard that is acceptable to their GIS requirements. Due to staff and budget constraints, the exercise of converting, "cleaning" and correcting of spatial data by the municipal GIS staff must be eliminated. The policy document calls for Consultants/Professional Service Providers to be required to deliver spatial data sets in accordance with this technical specification, and must ensure that the final project datasets supplied to the municipality are free from ambiguities. We hope that the inclusion of this policy as an addendum to the appointment letters of professional service providers in Municipalities will enable Municipalities to have control over their geographical information.

GIS Capacity is yet another challenge. Although strides have been made to provide basic GIS training to staff, more needs to be done. The Geomatics Profession Act 19 of 2013 was assented to by the President and *gazetted* into law on the 10<sup>th</sup> December 2013. The Act, "provides for different categories of registered persons". Section 13 of the Bill, outlines the categories under which a person may be registered for them to practice. Sub-section 2 (a) states that a person may not perform any work which is reserved for any of the categories unless they work under the supervision of a registered person and such registered person assumes responsibility for any work performed. Most, if not all provincial and national

government departments are currently complying with the provisions of the Bill. It is important and recommended that municipalities also comply with the Bill so that they are not left wanting when it is enacted.

The DPSS GIS specialist Is an accredited Mentor and is assisting GIS practitioners in local municipalities to be registered with The South African Council for Professional & Technical Surveyors (PLATO), the main proponents of the Geomatics Profession Act. To date the GIS Officer in Nongoma municipality has successfully been registered by PLATO as a GISc Technician. Although DPSS is in the process of mentoring other GIS practitioners in the district, local municipalities are yet to be compliant with the provisions of the Geomatics Profession Act

# 4.6 OTHER GIS INITIATIVES

Other GIS initiatives which have been identified for roll out are the following:

- 1. Undertaking IDP / capital investment (MIG) mapping, data analysis and presentation to municipal management.
- 2. Undertaking illegal development mapping. Illegal development poses a risk on the ability of the municipality to collect revenue from rates and taxes. It also disrupts the well thought out planning roll outs for human settlements and places a huge strain on already planned for existing resources. It is important for the municipality to know where illegal development is taking place and what the extent of the illegal development is so that suitable strategies can be developed to address it.
- 3. Mapping of all municipal development plans.
- 4. Providing support to Municipal Planners w.r.t. compilation, mapping and analysing municipal SDFs, schemes, LUMS and development applications. The purpose of this exercise To compile or provide support to consultants appointed by municipalities with the preparation of SDFs, Schemes and LUMS.

5. Mapping of customer complaints & termination of municipal services. The purpose of this task is to provide the municipality with a spatial representation of complaints by municipal ratepayers so that the municipality can more effectively be made aware of service delivery challenges.

These projects have been identified in the GIS strategic plan and will require support from municipal management for them to be successfully implemented.

The Strategic Direction of the municipality is guided by 5 key performance areas namely:

**Basic Service Delivery** 

Social and Economic Development

Good Governance and Public Participation

**Democracy** 

**Municipal Institutional Transformation** 

This component includes: planning; and local economic development.

## PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

### 1.1 Introduction

The Performance Management System (PMS) is generally defined as a strategic approach to management which equips leaders, managers, employees and stakeholders at different levels, with a set of tools and techniques to regularly plan, continuously monitor and periodically measure and review performance of the municipality in terms of indicators and targets for efficiency, effectiveness and impact.

Performance Management entails the development of priorities aligned to the municipal strategy as well as the development of Key Performance Areas, Key Performance Indicators, targets and measures. This enables proper planning, measuring, monitoring, reviewing and reporting on performance in the organisation. Performance management ensures the harnessing and maximum performance of all available resources within the organisation. Communities are involved in the development of performance measures to ensure that they have insight into and are involved in decision-making regarding the services delivered to them by the municipality.

The implementation of a performance management system framework should allow the municipality to collect, process, organise, analyse, audit, reflect and report on performance information. It should also allow the municipality to take practical steps to improve its performance.

Upon the compilation of the municipal annual report, a performance report should be developed and form part of the annual report. This document is therefore intended to report on the performance targets as set for 12/13 financial year. This report is intended to reflect on the performance framework of the municipality and the targets that were set for the 12/13 period.

### 1.2 The legislative framework

The legislative framework of the PMS includes the Constitution of the country, The white paper on Local government, the Municipal Systems Act, the Municipal Finance Management Act, Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations. For the purposes of this document the following pieces of legislation will be considered and briefly outline their provisions.

- Municipal systems Act
- Municipal planning and performance management regulations
- Batho Pele
- White paper on local government

## 1.2.1 Municipal systems Act

Chapter 6 of the Municipal Systems Act, (Act 32of 2000) requires that all Municipalities must establish a PMS that is in line with its resources, best suited for its dynamics and that is in line with its priorities, objectives, indicators and targets as contained in the IDP. The municipality is also required by the Act to promote a culture of performance among its political structures, political office bearers and councillors and in its administration; and administer its affairs in an economical, effective, efficient and accountable manner.

It is this same Act which provides that the municipality must establish mechanisms for monitoring and reviewing its performance management system. The law requires a PMS to have the following core components:

- Set appropriate key performance indicators
- Set measurable performance targets
- Develop the monitoring framework
- Performance measurement and review mechanisms
- Establish a process of regular reporting

The Act also requires the council to ensure the community involvement in the development and review of the municipality's PMS.

According to section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act, a municipality must prepare for each financial year an annual report that also consists of a performance report. That performance report must reflect:

- 1. The municipality's, and any service provider's, performance during that financial year, also in comparison with targets of and with performance in the previous financial year;
- 2. The development and service delivery priorities and the performance targets set by the municipality for the following financial year; and
- 3. Measures that were or are to be taken to improve performance:
- 1.2.2 The Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001.

This piece legislation further instructs each municipality to ensure that its performance management system:

- Complies with the requirements of the Act.
- Demonstrates how the system will operate and be managed from the planning stage up to the stages of performance and reporting.
- Clarifies the roles and responsibilities of each role player, including the local community, in the functioning of the system.
- Determines the frequency of reporting and the lines of accountability for performance.
- Relates to the municipality's employee performance management processes.
- Provides for the procedure by which the system is linked to the municipality's integrated development planning processes.
- Is adopted before or at the same time as the commencement of by the municipality of the process of setting key performance indicators and targets in accordance with its integrated development plan.

It is in terms of this regulation that the council's PMS must be adopted by the council at the same time as the identification of the key performance areas by the municipality. This regulation also presents the prescribed general key performance indicators that should be aligned to those identified by the municipality.

1.2.3 The Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to Municipal Manager, 2006: -

This piece of legislation seeks to set out how the performance of municipal managers will be uniformly directed, monitored and improved. It also addresses both the Employment Contract of a municipal manager and managers directly accountable to municipal managers, as well as the Performance Agreement that is entered into between respective municipalities, municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal mangers. According to this piece of legislation the KPAs for Municipal Managers and Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager are stipulated in the Regulations, 2006 as follows:

- Basic Service Delivery
- Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation
- Local Economic development (LED)
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management
- Good Governance and Public Participation

### 1.2.4 The bathopele principles

Batho Pele principles note that the development of a service-oriented culture needs an active and informed participation of the wider community. Municipality must therefore receive a constant feedback from its customers in order to improve their service delivery mechanisms. The PMS is an important tool for ensuring that the council delivers on its mandate hence the communities should also be involved in its development and review.

### 1.2.5 The white paper on local government

This paper proposed the introduction of the performance management system to local government as a tool to ensure the envisaged developmental local government. As such it states that the IDP, budget and PMS are powerful tools that can assist municipalities to develop an integrated perspective on development in their area. It enables them to focus on priorities within an increasingly complex and diverse set of demands and enables them to direct resource allocations and institutional systems to a new set of development objectives

### PERFORMANCE OF EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS

The monitoring of the service provider performance is ensured through the signing of the Service Level Agreement. It is currently being done by user department levels. The end user department is providing monthly reports to the SCM unit as well. Service providers who fail to perform are reported to SCM and the necessary action is taken including the termination of the contract or cancellation of an order.

## 4 Municipal Performance Measures

This section demonstrates the Municipal Performance Measures which are pillars of the Municipal Strategic Plan and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The table further demonstrates the link between National, Provincial, as well as Local Government priorities in terms of the Municipal Systems Act.

KPI Name	Approved WSDP plan	Percentage of households with access to basic level of water (HH 142 543)	Percentage of households earning less than R1100 pm with access to free water (Note: Rudimentary LOS included)
KPI No		2	m
Objective	To review and facilitate the WSDP	Provide free basic water	Improve access to free water
Key Objective	To progressively provide a cost effective, reliable water service at a good quality to all potential consumers in the district		
Focus Areas or CSF	Water and Sanitation		
National KPA	Basic Service Delivery		

<u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Number of water quality tests	Percentage of households with access to basic level of sanitation	Percentage of households earning less than R1100 pm with access to free basic sanitation	Approved policies and bylaws	Number of WSP reports submitted	Average time of notification to community prior to planned interruptions	% of MIG grant funds spent on approved projects
4	'n	<b>o</b>	7	<b>∞</b>	6	10
Improve water quality	To provide free basic sanitation services	Improve access to free sanitation	To ensure that legislated water policies are reviewed and updated	Effectively monitor WSP's	Implement effective Customer Care	Effectively utilise MIG allocation
			To deliver and regulate water services in a structured manner			
		¥E				

			Maximise the implementation of IDP identified projects	11	100% capital budget actually spent on IDP projects identified
	Disaster Management	To deal with Disasters efficiently & effectively in the district	Effective coordination of DM plan implementation	12	4 Disaster management forum meetings
			Create awareness of hazards and disasters	13	12 Disaster Management awareness campaigns
			Review and facilitate the district Disaster Management plan	14	Approved Disaster management Plan
	Municipal Airport	To viably establish, operate and maintain a Regional Airport that contributes to the growth and development of the district	Review and facilitate airport services	15	Approved airport plan
			Review and facilitate airport services	16	Implement airport plan
Municipal Financial viability and management	Sound Financial Management	To promote good financial practices	Improve revenue collection	17	Outstanding service debtors recovery rate to revenue
			Improve supply chain application	18	0 Successful appeals
			Process payments in time	19	30 days processing time of invoices
			Complete and submit accurate annual financial	20	Review and submit Financial Statements

	statements		
	Complete and submit accurate annual financial statements within the specified time perlod	21	Unqualified (u.q) audit opinion
	Budget for ZDM annually	22	Approved final budget
	Have an effective Auditing Function	23	4 audit committee meetings
		24	75% of audit queries addressed from the AG report
	Develop a Financial Plan (i.e. Budget Process and Time Table)	25	Approved financial plan
	Increase the cost coverage ratio	26	Cost Coverage ratio
	Increase the dept coverage ration	27	Debt Coverage Ratio
	Increase the dept coverage ration	28	96% operating budget funded from cash
	Report timely and accurately	29	Approved annual report
	Produce accurate statements	30	% of account adjustments effected

			31	60 days with excessive
		balance to cover		funds in current account
		average monthly		in relation to strategy
		Align Captial	32	% of captial projects
		programme and IDP		budgeted for in
				accordance with the IDP
District Tourism	To promote Tourism in the	Co-Ordinated and	33	Approved LED Strategy
	District	Integrated Regional		
		Economic		
		Development		
		Co-Ordinated and	34	Number of tourism
		Integrated Regional		awareness and training
		Economic		workshops held
		Development		
	To improve the economy of	Co-Ordinated and	35	Number of jobs created
	the district, through the	Integrated Regional		through LED initiatives
	creation of job opportunities	Economic		and capital projects
	and additional economic	Development		
	activities			
		Increase	36	8 approved LED
		implementation		Business plans
		capacity		
		Effectively co-	37	8 LED Forums/Sub-
		ordinate LED in the		Forums meetings held
		District		
		Effectively co-	38	Number of LED projects
		ordinate LED in the		implemented
		District		

HIV/AIDS	To reduce the impact of	Plan and implement	39	Approved HIV/AIDS
	HIV/AIDS	institutional		Strategy
		measures that would		
		reduce the impact of		
		HIV/AIDs		
		Create HIV/AIDS	40	12 awareness
		awareness and		campaigns held
		education		
Youth & Gender	To develop and empower	Access sufficient	41	4 approved Youth &
	Youth & Gender	resources to		Gender related Business
		implement Youth		Plans submitted for
		and Gender		funding
		Programmes		
		Access sufficient	42	Approved youth and
		resources to		gender strategy
		implement Youth		
		and Gender		
		Programmes		
		Enable participation	43	4 District Youth &
		and create		Gender Councils
		awareness of		Meetings held
		Councils Youth and		
		Gender Programmes		
Community	The social upliftment of the	Reduce poverty by	44	500 people participating
Development	communities in ZDM	implementing		in ZDM Community
		Community		Capacity Building
		Development		Programmes
		Projects	ļ	•
		Reduce poverty by	45	12 food production site
		implementing		inspection reports
		Community		
		Development		

	12 mortuary inspections reports	4 Capacity Building related Business Plans	submitted	Approved Communication	strategy	Percentage of allocated	grant funds spent	Approved fraud	prevention strategy	Number of signed Sec	57 performance	agreements	Number of Critical Posts	filled in relation to	organogram		Approved risk	management plan	Number of stakeholder	meetings			
	46	47		8		49		50		51			52				53		54				
Projects	Enhance mortuary compliance	Implement food production	compliance	Improve community and stakeholder	participation	Spend grant funding		Improve governance		Manage	performance	effectively	Maintain	Institutionall	Capacity to render	Municipal Services	Mitigate risks		Encourage	participation in IDP	process, ensure	alignment with local	municipalities
	9 9 9			Io promote good governance, accountability &	transparency		:												To promote integrated and	co-ordinated development	within the District		
			:																Integrated & Co-	ordinated	Development		
			Constant of Poor	GOOG GOVERNANCE															Municipal	transformation and	institutional	development	

	Encourage	55	Date of submission of
	participation in IDP		IDP framework plan to
	process, ensure		council for adoption
	alignment with Local		
	municipalities		
	Effective spatial	56	Date of submisiion of
	development		reviewed spatial
			development
			framework to council
		57	Adopted Intergrated
			Development Plan
	Report timely and	58	Number of SDBIP
	accurately		reports
	Application of	59	Approved Employee
	Policies & bylaws		Assistance Programme
		09	Approved corporate
			service policies
			(Records, HR and Fleet)
	Implement and	61	Number of people from
	Manage		employment equity
	Employment Equity		target groups employed
			in three highest levels of
			Management
	Maintain	62	Submit workplace skills
	Institutional Capacity		plan
	to render Municipal		
	Services	-	
		63	95% Municipal Budget
			spent on Skills
			Development Plan

# 5 Annual Performance Report for 2013/14

This section demonstrates the performance of Zululand District Municipality for the period ended at 30 June 2014. It also depicts what the Municipalities achieved in the previous financial year 2012/13.

Implemented Workplace skills plan

64

Actual Achieve d 2013/1 4		29/05/ 2014	66.5
	2	01 June 2014	68.47%
	4	15 June 2014	67.47%
get	(Target ) 3	30 June 2014	66.52%
2013/14 Annual Target	2	15 July 2014	65.62%
2013/14	1	31 July 2014	64.82%
Demand		Approved WSDP plan	100%
Back		0	35.4
Baselin		29/05/ 2013	64.51%
s Year S Year Perform ance (2012/1		29/05/2 013	1%
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1		28/05/2 012	1.50%
Responsible		<u>е</u> с	HOD: TS (ZweliDladl a)
KPI Name			Percent age of househ olds with access to basic level of water (as per
N O		н	2

Actual Achieve d 2013/1 4							29	;																
	ın						70.72%																	
	4						68.55%																	
irget	(Target ) 3						66.48%																	
2013/14 Annual Target	2						66.07%																	
2013/14	1						64.20%															_		
Demand							100%																	
Back log							35.4	%6									-					••		-
Baselin e							64.51%																	
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1							0.36%																	
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1							1.76%																	
Responsibl e							HOD: TS	(ZweliDladl	a)															
Name Name		(Reticul ation-	new	househ	DIO	connect ions)	Percent	age of	househ	splo	earning	less	than	R1100	pm with	access	to free	water	(Note:	Rudime	ntary	SOI	included	
g 8							ന													_				

Actual Achieve d 2013/1		1936
	ער	1856
	4	1846
rget	(Target ) 3	1836
2013/14 Annual Target	2	1826
2013/14	н	1816
Demand		1836
Back log		0
Baselin e		1840
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1 3)		1840
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1		1735
Responsibl e		HOD: TS (ZweliDladl a)
KPI Name		Number of water quality tests
NO NO		4

Actual Achieve d 2013/1		69.70
	ro.	69.37%
	4	68.47%
rget	(Target ) 3	%29.29
2013/14 Annual Target	2	%26.92%
2013/14	1	66.37%
Back Demand log		100%
Back log		3%
Baselin e		63.07%
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		2.26%
s Year Perform ance (2011/1		4.93%
Responsibl e		HOD: TS (ZweliDladl a)
KPI Name		Percent age of househ olds with access to basic level of sanitati on
S S		ഗ

Actual Achieve d 2013/1		69.70	02/06/ 2014
	2	69.37%	01 June 2014
	4	68.47%	15 June 2014
rget	(Target ) 3	67.67%	30 June 2014
2013/14 Annual Target	2	%26.92%	15 July 2014
2013/14	1	66.37%	31 July 2014
Demand		100%	Approved policies and bylaws
Back log		3%: 3%:	0
Baselin e		63.07%	15/03/ 2013
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		2.26%	15/03/2 013
s Year s Year Perform ance (2011/1		4.93%	28/05/2 012
Responsibl e		HÖD: TS (ZweliDladl a)	MM (J.Hde Klerk); HOD: P (StefanLan dman)
Name		Percent age of househ olds earning less than R1100 pm with access to free basic sanitati	Approve d policies and bylaws
No No		ဖ	7

Actual Achieve d 2013/1		12.00	72	100.0%
	ro.	12	72hr	
	4	10	60hr	
irget	(Target ) 3	<b>∞</b>	48hr	100%
2013/14 Annual Target	2	ι <b>ν</b>	24hr	%86
2013/14	1	5	12hr	%96
Demand		80	48hrs	100%
Back log		0	0	0
Baselin e		12	48	100%
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		12	48	100%
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1		24 reports	41	100%
Responsible e		HOD: P (StefanLan dman)	HOD: TS (ZweliDladl a)	MM (J.Hde Klerk); HOD: TS (ZweliDladl a)
KPI Name		Number of WSP reports submitt ed	Average time of notificat ion to commu nity prior to planned interrup tions	% of MIG grant funds spent on approve d projects
No No		00	6	10

Actual Achieve d 2013/1		% 86	2014	16.00
	ın			14
	4	1		12
rget	(Target ) 3	100%	4 by 30 May 2014	10
2013/14 Annual Target	2	%06	4 by 15 June 2014	9
2013/14/	1	%08	4 by 30 June 2014	4
Demand		100%	4	12
Back log		0	0	0
Baselin e		100%	4 by 22/05/ 2013	12 by 29 May 2013
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		100%	4 by 22/05/2 013	12 by 29 May 2013
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1		100%	N/A	57 Campaig ns
Responsibl e		MM (J.Hde Klerk); HOD: P (StefanLan dman); HOD: CD (ZaneleCel e); HOD: TS (ZweliDladl	HOD: CS (M. N.Shandu)	HOD: CS (M. N.Shandu)
KPI Name		% capital budget actually spent on IDP projects identifie	Number of Disaster manage ment forum meeting s	Number of Disaster Manage ment
N N		11	12	13

Actual Achieve d 2013/1 4						27/03/	2014				23/05/	2014			100.00	۹		
	ы					01 June	2014				01 June	2014						
	4					15 June	2014				15 June	2014			1			
rget	(Target ) 3					30 June	2014				30 June	2014			100%			
2013/14 Annual Target	2					15 July	2014				15 July	2014			%06			
2013/14	<del></del>					31 July	2014				31 July	2014			%08			
Demand						Approved	Disaster	managem	ent Plan		Review of	Airport	Plan		100%			
Back log						0									0			
Baselin e						28/02/	2013				28/03/	2013			300T	79/06/	2013	
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1						28/05/2	013				28/03/2	013			100% by	013	610	
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1						31/05/2	012				N/A				120%			
Responsibl e						HOD: CS	Œ.	N.Shandu);	MM (J.Hde	Klerk)	HOD: CS	Œ.	N.Shandu)		HOD: CS	N Shandii)	(2)	
KPI Name		awaren	ess	campaig	ns	Approve		Disaster	manage	ment Plan	Approve	р	airport	plan	Implem	airport	plan	
N S						14					15				16			

Actual Achieve d 2013/1 4		0.2	0.00	5	31/08/ 2013
	rs.	0.2	0	7	15-Aug- 13
	4	0.23	0	15	24-Aug- 13
rget	(Target ) 3	0.25	0	30	31-Aug
2013/14 Annual Target	2	0.32	0	45	15-0ct-
2013/14	1	0.48	0	09	30-Oct- 13
Demand		0.25	0	30	31/08/20 13
Back log		0	0	0	0
Baselin e		0	0	14	31/08/ 2012
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		0	0	14	31/08/2 012
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1		6:0	N/A	E	2011/08 /31
Responsibl e		CFO (S. B.Nkosi)	CFO (S. B.Nkosi)	CFO (S. B.Nkosi)	CFO (S. B.Nkosi); MM (J.Hde Klerk)
KPI Name		Outstan ding service debtors recover y rate to revenue	0 Successf ul appeals	days processi ng time of invoices	Review and submit Financia I Stateme
N N		17	18	19	20

Actual Achieve d 2013/1			Unqual	29/05/ 2014	20/06/ 2014	4 by 31 July 2014
	ıs		1	01 June 2014	01-Jun- 14	01 June 2014
	4		Clean Audit	15 June 2014	15-Jun- 14	15 June 2014
rget	(Target ) 3		Unquali fied	30 June 2014	30-Jun- 14	30 June 2014
2013/14 Annual Target	2		Qualifie d	15 July 2014	15-Jul- 13	15 July 2014
2013/14	1		Disclai mer	31 July 2014	30-Jul- 14	31 July 2014
Demand			unqualifie d	31 /05/2014	4	
Back log			0	0	0	
Baselin e			unquali fied	29/05/ 2013	4 by 06/05/ 2013	4
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1			unqualif ied	29/05/2 013	4 by 06/05/2 013	4
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1			unqualif	31/05/2 012	4	4
Responsibl e			CFO (S. B.Nkosi);M M (J.Hde Klerk)	CFO (S. B.Nkosi); MM (J.Hde Klerk)	CFO (S. B.Nkosi)	MM (J.Hde Klerk)
Name		nts	Unqualified (u.q) audit opinion	Approve d final budget	Number audit committ ee meeting s	SDBIP reports approve d by specifie d date
No No			21	22	23	24

Actual Achieve d 2013/1		00.06 %		29/05/ 2014	4.3	5.00
	5	100%		01 June 2014	2	5
	4	%06		15 June (2014	4	4
get	(Target ) 3	75%		30 June 2014	m	er.
2013/14 Annual Target	2	%59		15 July 2014	2	2
2013/14	1	82%		31 July 2014	Н	<del></del>
Demand		100%		Approved financial plan	m	m
Back log		0	•	0	0	0
Baselin e		100%		29/05/ 2013	7	ī.
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		100%		29/05/2 013	7	2
s Year Perform ance (2011/1		100%		29/05/2 012	25.24	10
Responsibl e		CFO (S. B.Nkosi)		CFO (S. B.Nkosi); MM (J.Hde Klerk)	CFO (S. B.Nkosi)	CFO (S. B.Nkosi)
Name		% of audit queries address	ed from the AG report	Approve d financial plan	Cost Coverag e ratio	Debt Coverag e Ratio
N N		25		26	27	28

Actual Achieve d 2013/1 4		100.00 %	30/01/ 2014	3%	70.00 day(s)
	ы	100%	01- Mar-14	2%	70
	4	%86	15- Mar-14	4%	65
rget	(Target ) 3	<b>%96</b>	28 March 2014	3%	09
2013/14 Annual Target	2	94%	15-Apr- 14	2%	20
2013/14	1	92%	30-Apr- 14	1%	40
Demand		100%	Approved annual report	3%	09
Back log		0	0	0	0
Baselin e		100%	31/01/ 2013	3%	15
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		100%	31/01/2 013	3%	15
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1		100%	29/03/2 012	0.20%	09
Responsibl e		CFO (S. B.Nkosi); MM (J.Hde Klerk)	CFO (S. B.Nkosi); MM (J.Hde Klerk)	CFO (S. B.Nkosi)	CFO (S. B.Nkosi)
KPI Name		% operatin g budget funded from cash	Approve d annual report	% of account adjustm ents effected	days with excessiv e funds in current account
KPI No		29	30	31	32

Actual Achieve d 2013/1					100.00	%						29/05/	2014		10.00	1				
	ıs											01 June	2014		12				_	
	4	;										15 June	2014		10					
rget	(Target ) 3				100%							30 June	2014		∞					
2013/14 Annual Target	2				95%							15 July	2014		9					
2013/14	1				%06							31 July	2014		4		_			
Demand					100%							Approved	E :	Strategy	8					
Back log					0							0			0					
Baselin e					100%							29/05/	2013		7 by	30 June	2013			
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1					100%							29/02/2	013		7 by 30	June	2013			
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1					100%							01/06/2	012		19					
Responsibl e					CFO (S.	B.Nkosi)						HOD: CD	(Zanele	Cele)	HOD: CD	(Zanele	Cele)			
Name		in relation	to	ori dregy	% of	captial	projects	budgete	d tor in	accorda	nce with	Approve	d LED	Strategy	Number	of	tourism	awaren	ess and	training
No No					33							34			35					

Actual Achieve d 2013/1			3253	1.00
	ហ		300	œ
	4		250	9
irget	(Target ) 3		200	4
2013/14 Annual Target	7		150	2
2013/14	-		100	H
Back Demand log			250	<b>∞</b>
Back log			0	0
Baselin e			300	8 by 30 June 2013
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1			300	8 by 30 June 2013
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1			419	11
Responsibl e			HOD: CD (Zanele Cele); MM (J.Hde Klerk)	HOD: CD (Zanele Cele)
Name		worksho ps held		Number of approve d LED Business
No No			36	37

Actual Achieve d 2013/1			290.00	21/05/ 2014
	2		4 by 01 June 2013	01 June 2014
	4		4 by 15 June 2013	15 June 2014
rget	(Target ) 3		4 by 30 June 2013	30 June 2014
2013/14 Annual Target	2		3 by 30 June 2013	15 July 2014
2013/14	e e			31 July 2014
Demand		80	LED projects implemen ted	Approved HIV/AIDS Strategy
Back log		0	0	0
Baselin e		2 by 30 June 2013	8 by 30 June 2013	30/06/ 2013
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		2 by 30 June 2013	8 by 30 June 2013	30/06/2 013
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1		00	N/A	30/06/2 012
Responsibl e		HOD: CD (Zanele Cele)	HOD: CD (Zanele Cele)	HOD: CD (Zanele Cele)
KPI Name			Number of LED projects implem ented	Approve d HIV/AID S Strategy
No No			38	39

		Γ		
Actual Achieve d 2013/1 4		26.00	8.00	18/03/ 2014
	20	20	12	01 June 2014
	4	18	10	15 June 2014
get	(Target ) 3	16	ω	30 June 2014
Annual Ta	2	14	7	15 July 2014
2013/14 Annual Target	П	10	ro.	31 July 2014
Demand		12	4	Approved youth and gender strategy
Back log		0	0	0
Baselin e		21 by 30 June 2013	0	29/06/ 2013
S Year Perform ance (2012/1		21 by 30 June 2013	0	29/06/2 013
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1		11	Q	30/06/2 012
Responsible e		HOD: CD (Zanele Cele)	HOD: CD (Zanele Cele)	HOD: CD (Zanele Cele)
Name		Number of HIV/AID S awaren ess campaig ns held	Number of submitt ed Youth & Quality of life business plans	Approve d youth and gender strategy
No No		40	41	42

Actual Achieve d 2013/1 4		11/03/ 2014	11.00	11.00
	2	01 June 2014	12	12
=	4	15 June 2014	10	10
rget	(Target ) 3	30 June 2014	∞	∞
2013/14 Annual Target	2	15 July 2014	9	9
2013/14	1	31 July 2014	4	4
Demand		Approved Quality of life strategy		
Back log				
Baselin e		N/A	13 by 30 June 2013	N/A
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		N/A	13 by 30 June 2013	N/A
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1		N/A	1	N/A
Responsibl e		HOD: CD (Zanele Cele)	HOD: CD (Zanele Cele)	HOD: CD (Zanele Cele)
KPI Name		Quality of life strategy submitt ed to MM	Number of District Youth Council Meeting s held	Number of quality of life Council Meeting s held
No No		43	44	45

Actual Achieve d 2013/1 4		130.00	50.00
	w	145	09
	4	135	52
ırget	(Target ) 3	125	48
2013/14 Annual Target	2	115	35
2013/14	1	105	50
Demand		200	12
Back log		0	0
Baselin e		1783	37 by 30 June 2013
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		1783	37 by 30 June 2013
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1		510	N/A
Responsibl e		HOD: CD (Zanele Cele); MM (J.Hde Klerk)	HOD: CD (Zanele Cele)
KPI Name		Number of people particip ating in ZDM Commu nity Capacity Building Program mes	Number of food producti on site inspecti on reports
N S		46	47

Actual Achieve d 2013/1		24.00	29/05/ 2013	100%	29/05/ 2014
	5	16	01 June 2014	ı	01 June 2014
	4	14	15 June 2014	1	15 June 2014
rget	(Target ) 3	12	30 June 2014	100%	30 June 2014
2013/14 Annual Target	2	10	15 July 2014	%06	15 July 2014
2013/14	1	∞	31 July 2014	85%	31 July 2014
Demand		12	Develop Communi cation Strategy	100%	Develop Anti- corruptio n strategy
Back log		0	0	0	0
Baselin e		12 by 30 June 2013	29/05/ 2013	100%	0
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		12 by 30 June 2013	29/05/2 01.3	100%	20/03/2 013
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1		N/A	N/A	100%	N/A
Responsibl e		HOD: CD (Zanele Cele)	MM (J.Hde Klerk)	HOD: P (Stefan Landman); CFO (S. B.Nkosi)	CFO (S. B.Nkosi)
Name		Number of mortuar y inspecti on reports	Approve d Commu nication strategy	Percent age of allocate d grant funds	Approve d fraud preventi on strategy
No No		48	49	20	51

Actual Achieve d 2013/1		6.00	100.00 %	25/10/ 2013
	ம		1	01 June 2014
	4		ı	15 June 2014
ræet	(Target ) 3	<b>o</b>	100%	30 June 2014
2013/14 Annual Target	2	1	%06	15 July 2014
2013/14	1		85%	31 July 2014
Demand		ω	100%	Develop Risk Managem ent Plan
Back log		o	0	0
Baselin e		ø	100%	20/03/ 2013
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		ဖ	100%	20/03/2 013
s Year Perform ance (2011/1		N/A	N/A	N/A
Responsibl e		MM (J.Hde Klerk)	MM (J.Hde Klerk)	CFO (S. B.Nkosi)
KPI Name		Number of signed Sec 57 perform ance agreem ents	Number of Critical Posts filled in relation to organog	Approve d risk manage ment plan
No No		52	23	42

Actual Achieve d 2013/1 4		16.00		10/12/ 2013	
	ın	12		01 Sep 2013	
	4	10		15 Sep 2013	
rget	(Target ) 3	∞		30 Sep 2013	
2013/14 Annual Target	2	9		15-0ct- 13	
2013/14	1	4		30-0ct-	
Demand		12		30/09/20 13	
Back log		0		0	
Baselin		15		09/05/ 2012	
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		15		09/05/2 012	
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1		25		30/09/2 011	
Responsible e		HOD: P (Stefan Landman); MM (J.Hde	Klerk)	HOD: P (Stefan Landman)	
KPI Name		Number of stakehol der	meeting s	Date of submissi on of IDP framew ork plan to council for	n
No No		55		56	

Actual Achieve d 2013/1		29/05/ 2014	29/05/ 2014
	ru.	01 June 2014	01 June 2014
	4	15 June 2014	15 June 2014
rget	(Target ) 3	30 June 2014	30 June 2014
2013/14 Annual Target	2	15 July 2014	15 July 2014
2013/14	1	31 July 2014	31 July 2014
Demand		SDF SDF	30/06/20
Back log		0	0
Baselin e		29/05/ 2013	29/05/ 2013
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		29/05/2 013	29/05/2 013
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1		۸/۸ ۲	31/05/2 012
Responsibl e		HOD: P (Stefan Landman); MM (J.Hde Klerk)	HOD: P (Stefan Landman); MM (J.Hde Klerk)
KPi Name		Date of submisii on of reviewe d spatial develop ment framew ork to council	Adopte d lintergra ted Develop ment Plan
No No		57	28

Actual Achieve d 2013/1		29/05/ 2014									90.00	%					•		
	ın	PMS	work	policy	tabled	to	Council	by 30	May	2014	100%	of	receive	ъ	applica	tions	dealt	within	20 days
	4	PMS	work	policy	tabled	t t	Council	by 15	June	2014	90% of	receive	٥	applica	tions	dealt	within	20 days	
rget	(Target ) 3	PMS Frame	work	policy	tabled	to	Council	by 30	June	2014	80% of	receive	О	applica	tions	dealt	within	20 days	
2013/14 Annual Target	2	PMS Frame	work	policy	tabled	2	Council	by 15	Jnr	2014	70% of	receive	ъ	applica	tions	dealt	within	20 days	
2013/14	1	PMS Frame	work	policy	tabled	\$	Council	by 30	٦	2014	60% of	receive	Б	applica	tions	dealt	within	20 days	
Demand		Adopted PMS	Framewor	~															
Back log		N/A									N/A							_	
Baselin e		N/A									N/A								
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		N/A									N/A								
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1		N/A									N/A								
Responsibl e		HOD: P (Stefan	Landman)								HOD: P	(Stefan	Landman)						
KPI Name		PMS Framew	ork	Policy	submitt	ed to	Σ				% of	environ	mental	applicati	ons	dealt	with	within	20 days
No No		23									09				_				

		15 June 01 June 22/05/ 2014 2014 2014	01 June 22/05/ 2014 2014	- 84
		e		
	4	une 4	i "	<u> </u>
		15 Ju 2014	15 June 2014	1
irget	(Target ) 3	30 June 2014	30 June 2014	100%
2013/14 Annual Target	2	15 July 2014	15 July 2014	%06
2013/14	1	31 July 2014	31 July 2014	%08
Demand		Approved Employee Assistanc e Program me	Approved corporate service policies	100%
Back		0	0	0
Baselin		28/05/ 2013	28/05/ 2013	100
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		28/05/2 013	28/05/2 013	100
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1		19/04/2 012	19/04/2 012	m
Responsibl e		HOD: CS (M. N.Shandu)	HOD: CS (M. N.Shandu)	MM (J.Hde Klerk)
Name		Approve d Employ ee Assistan ce Program me	Approve d corpora te service policies (Record s, HR and Fleet)	Number of people from employ ment
No No		61	62	63

Actual Achieve d 2013/1 4								25/04/			117 00	%							
	lo.							01 June	2014										
	4							15 June	2014										į
rget	(Target ) 3							30 June	2014		100%								
2013/14 Annual Target	2							15 July	2014		95%	, ,							
2013/14	1							31 July	2014		85%								
Demand								Submit	workplace skills plan		100%								
Back log								0			0								
Baselin e								15/06/	2013		100%								
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1								15/06/2	013		100%								
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1								N/A			100%								
Responsibl e								HOD: CS	(IVI. N.Shandu)		HOD: CS	(M.	N.Shandu)						
KPI Name		equity target	employ	ed in three	highest	levels of	Manage ment	Submit	workpia ce skills	plan	%	Municip	le le	Budget	spent	on Skills	Develop	ment	Fidil
NO NO								64			છ								

Actual Achieve d 2013/1 4		100.00
	ហ	
	4	
rget	(Target ) 3	100%
Annual Ta	2	%56
2013/14	1	%06
Previou Baselin Back Demand 2013/14 Annual Target s Year e log Perform ance (2012/1 3)		%56
Back log		0
Baselin e		100%
Previou s Year Perform ance (2012/1		100%
Previou s Year Perform ance (2011/1		N/A
Responsibl Previou e s Year Perform ance (2011/1		Implem HOD: CS ented (M. Workpla N.Shandu) ce skills
a)		Implem ented Workpla ce skills plan
No Nam		99

ANNUAL ASSESSMENT REPORT - Entire District - 2013/2014	Balance Scorecard Perspective: Customer		Objective Indicator KPI Actual Score 1-Not  No Progress Acceptable	eview and Approved WSDP plan 1 29/05/2014 5 31/07/2013 soilitate the istrict WSDP	Percentage of households 2 68.47 5 (4.82 with access to basic level of water (as per WSDP) (Reticulation-new household connections)	re water earning less than R1100 pm with access to free water (Note: Rudimentary)	nprove water Number of water quality 4 1936.00 5 (816.00 uality tests as per the approved strategy	rovide free basic Percentage of households 5 69.70 5 66.37 anitation services with access to basic level of sanitation (as per WSDP)	nprove access to Percentage of households 6 69.70 5 66.37 ee sanitation pm with access to free basic sanitation	nsine that Approved identified water 7 02/06/2014 4 31/07/2014 bylaws olicies are eviewed and
PA: Basic Service De	orecard Perspective:	orecard Perspective:	Objective	Review and facilitate the District WSDP		Improve access to free water	Improve water quality	Provide free basic sanitation services	Improve access to free sanitation	Ensure that legislated water policies are reviewed and

					held by this 5/2014				i.	ļ
01/06/2014	12,00	72.00 hr	100.00 %	100.00 %	all 4 meetings held by this date 01/05/2014	14.00	01/06/2014	01/06/2014	% 00'001	
15:06/2014	10.00	60.00 hr	% 00°001	100.00 %	all 4 meetings held by this date 15/05/2014	12.00	15/06/2014	15/06/2014	% 00:001	
30.06/2014	8.00	48.00 hr	100:00 %	% 00.001	all 4 meetings held by this date 30/05/2014	10.00	30/06/2014	30/06/2014	% 00.001	
15.07/2014	5.00	24,00 hr	% 00.86	% 00.00	3 meetings held by this date 30/05/2014	0.00	15/07/2014	15/07/2014	90.00 %	
31/07/2014	2.00	12.00 hr	% 00.96	% 00:08	2 meetings held by this date 30/05/2014	4.00	31/07/2014	31/07/2014	80.00 %	
>				3		*	3	3	3	
4	s	2	S	S	£.	S	ς.	S	5	
02/06/2014	12.00	72.00 hr	100.00 %	98.25%	21/05/2014	16.00	27/03/2014	23/05/2014	100.00 %	
7	∞	6	10	11	12	13	41	51	16	
Approved identified water policies	Number of WSP Meetings scheduled	Notification of community on planned water supply interruptions	% of MIG grant funds spent on approved projects	Capital budget actually spent on identified projects	nagement ing held by tte	Number of DM awareness campaigns scheduled per quarter	OM Plan	Airport plan submitted to MM by specified date	identified om the airport	
Approved i	Number of scheduled	Notification on planned w interruptions	% of MIG grant funds spent on approved pro	Capital bud spent on ide	Disaster management forum meeting held by specified date	Number of DM aware campaigns scheduled quarter	Approved DM Plan	Airport plan MM by spe	Implement identified activities from the air plan	
Ensure that legislated water policies are reviewed and updated	Effectively monitor WSP's	Implement effective Customer Care	Effectively utilise MIG allocation	Maximise the implementation of IDP identified projects	Effective coordination of DM plan implementation	Create awareness of hazards and disasters	Review and facilitate the district Disaster Management plan	Review and facilitate the Municipal airport management plan	Review and facilitate the Municipal airport management plan	
HOD (P)	HOD (P)	HOD (TS)	HOD (TS)	HOD (CS)HOD (F) HOD (P) HOD (TS)	(Co)	(Co)	HOD (Co)	HOD (Co)	HOD (Co)	

National K	National KPA: Municipal Financial viability and mana	cial viability and m	anagement					:					
Balance Sc	Balance Scorecard Perspective: Finances	Finances											
Prog Driver	Objective	Indicator		KPI No	Actual	Score		1 - Not Acceptable	2 - Partially Achieved	3 - Effective	4 - Performance Significantly above Expectations	5 - Outstandin g Performan	Commen
HOD (F)	Improve revenue collection	Outstanding service debtors recovery rate revenue	ce rafe to	17	0.20	5		0.48	0.32	0.25	0.23	0.20	
HOD (F)	Improve supply chain application	Number of successful appeals	sfull	81	0.00	ر د		00.0	0.00	00:0	0.00	00.0	
HOD (F)	Process payments in time	Processing time of invoices	finvoices	61	15.00 day(s)	4	>	60.00 day(s)	45.00 day(s)	30.00 day(s)	15.00 day(s)	7.00 day(s)	
нор (ғ)	Complete and submit accurate annual financial statements	Review and submit Financial Statements	it nts	20	31/08/2013	· m	•	30/10/2013	15/10/2013	31/08/2013	24.08.2013	15:08/2013	
нор (F)	Complete and submit accurate annual financial statements within the specified time period	Unqualified audit opinion	opinion	21	Unqualified	<i>S</i>	3	Qualified	Oualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualiffed	
HOD (F)	Budget for ZDM annually	Approved final budget	ıdget	22	29/05/2014	5	>	31/07/2014	15:07/2014	30/06/2014	15/06/2014	01/06/2014	
HOD (F)	Have an effective Auditing Function	Audit committee meetings scheduled	meetings	23	20/06/2014	en en	•	31/07/2014	15/07/2014	30/06/2014	15/06/2014	01/06/2014	
Municipal Manager	Report timely and accurately	SDBIP reports approved by specified date	proved by	24	31/07/2014	-	•	31/07/2014	15/07/2014	30/06/2014	15/06/2014	01/06/2014	
HOD (F)	Have an effective Auditing Function	% of audit querries addressed from the AG report	s e AG	25	% 00.06	4	5	55.00 %	% 00:59	75.00 %	% 00.06	% 00'001	

								:		Commen	
01/06/2014	5.00	5.00	100.00 %	01/03/2014	5.00 %	70.00 day(s)	100,00 %			5- Outstandin g Performan ce	01'06'2014
15/06/2014	4.00	4.00	% 00.86	15/03,2014	4.00%	65.00 day(s)	% 00.001			4 - Performance Significantly above Expectations	15:36/2014
30/06/2014	3.00	3.00	96.00 %	28:03/2014	3.00 %	60.00 day(s)	% 00'001			3 - Effective	30:06/2014
15/07/2014	2.00	2.00	94,00 %	15/04/2014	2.00 %	50,00 day(s)	95.00 %			2 - Partially Achieved	15/07/2014
31/07/2014	1,00	1.00	92.00 %	30,04/2014	% 00.1	40.00 da (s)	% 00.00			1 - Not Acceptable	31,07/2014
							3				3
5	S	5	5	S	6	S	S			Score	5
29/05/2014	4.30	5.00	100.00 %	30/01/2014	3.00 %	70.00 day(s)	100.00 %			Actual	29/05/2014
92	27	28	59	30	31	32	33			KPI No	34
Approved financial plan	Cost Coverage ratio	Debt Coverage Ratio	% operating budget funded from cash	Approved annual report	% of accounts adjustments effected	Number of days with excessive funds in current account in relation to strategy	% of capital projects budgeted for in accordance with the IDP	Development	Balance Scorecard Perspective: Learning and growth	Indicator	Approved LED Strategy
Develop a Financial Plan (i.e. Budget Process and Time Table)	Increase the cost coverage ratio	Increase the dept coverage ratio	Provide sufficient cash resources	Report timely and accurately	Produce accurate statements	Keep a minimum cash balance to cover average monthly expenditure	Align Capital Programme and IDP	National KPA: Local Economic Development	orecard Perspective:	Objective	Co-Ordinated and Integrated Regional Economic Development
HOD (F)	HOD (F)	нор (F)	нор (F)	HOD (F)	HOD (F)	HÖD (F)	HOD (F)	National K	Balance Sc	Prog Driver	HOD (CS)

							Commen t	
12.00	300.00	300.00	8.00	260.00			5- Outstandin g Performan ce	01/06/2013
10.00	250.00	250.00	6.00	230.00			4 - Performance Significantly above Expectations	15/05/2014
8.00	200.00	200.00	4.00	200,00			3 - Effective	30/06/2011
00.9	150.00	150.00	2.00	150.00			2 - Partially Achieved	18/07/2013
4.00	100,00	00'001	1.00	100.00			1 - Not Acceptable	31/07/2014
>	3	<b>&gt;</b>	•	3				<b>&gt;</b>
4	S	S	_	'n			Score	S
10.00	3253.00	3253.00	1.00	590.00			Actual Progress	21/05/2014
35	36	36	37	38			No No	36
ourism nd training eld	iobs created ) initiatives rrojects	lobs created ) initiatives rrojects	ubmitted LED	ED ward	Security	pment		IV/ADS
Number of tourism awareness and training workshops held	Number of jobs created through LED initiatives and capital projects	Number of jobs created through LED initiatives and capital projects	Number of submitted Business plans	Number of LED ward projects implemented	ent and Food	Social Develo	Indicator	Approved HIV/ADS Strategy
Co-Ordinated and Integrated Regional Economic Development	Co-Ordinated and Integrated Regional Economic Development	Co-Ordinated and Integrated Regional Economic Development	Increase implementation capacity	Effectively co- ordinate LED in the District	National KPA: Social Development and Food Security	Balance Scorecard Perspective: Social Development	Objective	Plan and implement institutional measures that measures that would reduce the impact of HIV/AIDs
HOD (CS)	HOD (CS)	HOD (TS)	HOD (CS)	HOD (CS)	National K	Balance Sco	Prog Driver	HOD (CS)

20.00	12.00	01:06:2014	01/06/2014	12.00	12.00	145.00	00'09	00'91
18.00	10.00	15:06/2014	15.06/2014	10.00	10.00	135.00	52.00	14.00
00'91	8.00	30/06/2014	30/05/2014	8.00	8.00	125.00	48.00	12.00
14.00	7.00	15/07/2014	15/07/2014	00.9	00.9	115.00	35.00	10.00
10,00	5.00	31.07/2014	31/07/2014	4.00	4.00	105.00	20,00	8.00
			3	3	3	>	>	
S	E.	5	5	S	s	4	4	S
26.00	8.00	18/03/2014	11/03/2014	11.00	11.00	130.00	50.00	24.00
04	14	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
Number of HIV/AIDS awareness campaigns held	Number of submitted Youth & Quality of life business plans	Approved youth and strategy	Quality of life strategy submitted to MM	Number of District Youth Council Meetings held	Number of quality of life Council Meetings held	Number of people participating in ZDM Community Capacity Building Programmes	Number of food production site inspection reports	Number of mortuary inspection reports
Create HIV/AIDS awareness and education	Access sufficient resources to implement Youth and Gender Programmes	Strategically plan development and empowerment initiatives for youth and gender	Strategically plan development and empowerment initiatives for youth and gender	Enable participation and create awareness of Councils Youth and Gender Programmes	Enable participation and create awareness of Councils Youth and Gender Programmes	Reduce poverty by implementing Community Development Projects	Implement food production compliance	Enhance mortuary compliance
HOD (CS)	HOD (CS)	HOD (CS)	HOD (CS)	HOD (CS)	HOD (CS)	HOD (CS)	HOD (CS)	HOD (CS)

National K	National KPA: Good Governance & Public Participation	e & Public P	articipation										
Balance Sc	Balance Scorecard Perspective: Learning and growth	Learning and	I growth										
Prog Driver	Objective	Indicator		No No	Actual	Score	1	1 - Not Acceptable	2 - Partially Achieved	3- Effective	4 - Performance Significantly above	5- Outstandin g Performan	Commen
Municipal Manager	Improve community and stakeholder participation	Approved c	Approved communication strategy	64	29/05/2013	5	3	31/07/2014	15/07/2014	30/06/2014	15/06/2014	01/06/2014	
HOD (CS); HOD (P); HOD (P); HOD (TS); (CO)	Spend grant funding	Percentage of allegrant funds spent	Percentage of allocated grant funds spent	90	100.00 %	S	<b>&gt;</b>	85.00 %	% (5)'(6)	100.00 %	100.00%	100.00 %	
нор (F)	Improve governance	Approved fi strategy	Approved fraud prevention strategy	51	29/05/2014	5	3	31.07/2014	15/07/2014	30/06/2014	15/06/2014	01/06/2014	
Manager Manager	Manage performance effectively	Number of performanc	Number of signed Sec 57 performance agreements	22	00.9	\$	<b>&gt;</b>	2.00	4:00	00.9	6.00	6.00	
Municipal	Maintain Institutional Capacity to render Municipal Services	Number of critical filled in relation to organogram	Number of critical posts filled in relation to organogram	53	100.00 %	5	3	85,00 %	% 00.06	7.00.00	100.00 %	% 00.001	
HOD (F)	Mitigate risks	Approved r plan	Approved risk management plan	\$2	25/10/2013	2	<b>&gt;</b>	31/07/2014	15:07:2014	30'06'2014	15:06:2014	01/06/2014	
					•								
National K	National KPA: Municipal transformation and institutional development	ormation an	d institutional dev	/elopme	ınt								
Balance Sc	Balance Scorecard Perspective: Internal Processes	Internal Pro	cesses										

Commen t					ork policy wmeil by .014	calt within 10,00 %	
5- Outstandin g Performan	12.00	01/09/2013	01/06/2014	01/06/2014	PMS Framework policy tabled to Council by 30/05/2014	% of received applications dealt within 20 days: 100.00 %	01/06/2014
4 - Performance Significantly above Expectations	00.01	15/09/2013	15/06/2014	15/06/2014	PMS Framework policy tabled to Council by 15/06/2014	% of received applications dealt within 20 days: 90.00 %	15:36/2014
3 - Effective	%.00 	30/09/2013	30/06/2014	30.06.2014	PMS Framework policy tabled to Council by 30:06/2014	% of received applications dealt within 20 days: 80.00 %	30/06/2014
2- Partially Achieved	00.9	15/10/2013	15 07/2014	15.07/2014	PMS Framework policy tabled to Council by 15/07/2014	% of received applications dealt within 20 days: 70.00 %	15/07/2014
1 - Not Acceptable	4.00	30/10/2013	31:07/2014	31.02/2014	PMS Framework policy tabled to Council by 30/07/2014	% of received applications dealt within 20 days: 60.00 %	31/07/2014
	3	3		3		>	
Score	v.	'n	5	S	S	4	2
Actual Progress	16.00	28/08/2013	29/05/2014	29/05/2014	29/05/2014	% 00.06	22/05/2014
KPI No	55	26	57	28	59	9	19
Indicator	Number of stakeholder alignment meetings	Date of submission of Framework Plan to Council for adoption	Date of submission of reviewed Spatial Development Framework to Council	Adopted Integrated Development plan	PMS Framework Policy submitted to MM	% of environmental applications dealt with within 20 days	Employee Assistance Programme submitted to MM
Objective	Encourage participation in IDP process, ensure alignment with Local Municipalities	Encourage participation in IDP process, ensure alignment with Local Municipalities	Effective spatial development	Encourage participation in IDP process, ensure alignment with Local Municipalities	To ensure documentation and update of PMS processes and procedures	To effectively deal with development and environmental applications in line with legislation	Application of Policies & bylaws
Prog Driver	HOD (P)	HOD (P)	HOD (P)	HOD (P)	HOD (P)	HOD (P)	(Co)

	00 of 3			
01/06/2014	6 <u>73 100.00 af 3</u>	01-06/2014	% 00:001	100.00 %
15/06/2014	of 3 100.00 of	15/06/2014	% 00.001	% 00'001
30:06/2014	of3 100.00 of3	20/06/2013	100.00 %	% 00'001
15/07/2014	of 3 of 3	15/07/2014	95.00 %	95.00 %
31/07/2014	of3 80.00 of 3	31/07/2014	% 92.00 %	% 00'06
				2
ç	S	r.	S	5
22/05/2014	94.00 of 3	25/04/2014	117.00 %	% 00.001
62	63	64	65	99
Corporate service related policies submitted to MM	Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in three highest levels of Management	Workplace skills plan submitted to Local Labour Forum	Municipal Budget spent on Skills Development Plan	Implemented budgeted activities in the Workplace skills plan
Application of Policies & bylaws	Implement and Manage Employment Equity	Maintain Institutional Capacity to render Municipal Services	Maintain Institutional Capacity to render Municipal Services	Maintain Institutional Capacity to render Municipal Services
(Co)	Manager Manager	HOD (Co)	HOD (Co)	HOD (Co)

**CHAPTER 5** 

### COMMUNITY& SOCIAL SERVICES



# I INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The Zululand District Municipality's location in the Province in as far as transport routes and its distance from major centre's is concerned, is relatively isolated from the national economy hubs. Further to this, access to basic factors of production such as raw materials, skilled labour and infrastructure is generally limited. Raw materials available in the area relate to coal mining and agricultural activities including maize, beef, and timber and sugar production. Local beneficiation of raw materials is limited. The area reflects the disparity in access to resources evident in all areas of KwaZulu-Natal where poverty stricken traditional authority areas border on well-established commercial farming areas. The five municipal centres, or key towns, are the focus of economic activity in each of the local municipalities and here the resource split between urban and rural areas are evident.

numerous sites of historical significance, specifically relating to the Zulu nation. It has historically been and is still the home of the Despite the above the area has unique characteristics offering a range of opportunities for economic development. Most importantly the area of the Zululand District Municipality is viewed as the symbolic core, also referred to as the "warm heart", and of the wider area referred to as Zululand. This represents specific marketing opportunities. The district is home to a rich cultural diversity and

Our Objectives

Within the context of our vision and mission the key basic objects of the social and economic development in the Zululand District Municipality are:

- a) Reduce income leakages
- Encouraging local manufacturing
- Increase local / external tourism market
  - b) Increase investment both local & external
- DM is relatively isolated & capital investment is limited
- Investment in tourism, agriculture business is to be prioritised
  - c) Promote local business development & business interaction
- Interaction between business will contribute to countering income leakage & establishment of a new vibrancy in the economy
- d) Increase entrepreneurial opportunities and employment
- All the above objectives needs to be supported by a strong focus on entrepreneurial dev.
- e) Reduce poverty through capacity building and provision of entrepreneurship opportunities for ZDM communities through skills development.

# 5.1.1 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING TOURISM AND MARKET PLACES)

The success of the strategies identified and developed in this report should be measured against the extent to which the objectives are being achieved.

	Econon	Economic Activity by Sector	tor	
Sector		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Agric, forestry and fishing		2	2.5	en
Mining and quarrying		0	0	0
Manufacturing		0	0	0
Wholesale and retail trade		0	0	0
	Total	2	2.5	8
				T3112

	<b>Economic Employment by Sector</b>	by Sector	
			Jobs
Sector	2011/12 No.	2012/13 No.	2013/14 No.
Agric, forestry and fishing	20 000	20 000	20 000
Wining and quarrying			
Manufacturing			
Wholesale and retail trade			
Total	20000	20000	20000
			T3.11.3

In certain areas of the District substantial work has been done to develop the tourism sector and its assets, however, much still remains to be done for the benefits of the sector to impact significantly on the socio-economic conditions of the communities of Zululand. The area, however, faces major challenges in achieving this. Some of the key challenges include the distance of Zululand from major centers, the ceasing of regular flights to the Ulundi airport, the quality of road infrastructure in the District, the lack of coordination in tourism marketing and other.

	Employe	es: Local l	Economic Develop	ment Services	
İ	Year 2012/13		Y	/ear 2013/14	
Job Level	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
E2	1	1	1 .	0	0%
E1	2	2	2	0	0%
D3	3	3	3	0	0%
D1	1	1	1	0	0%
C1	1	1	1	0	0%
B1	4	4	4	0	0%
	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	12	12	12	0	0%

Financial Performanc	e Year 2013/14	Local Econo	mic Developme	ent Services	<b>i</b>
					R'000
	2012/13		2013/1	4	
Details	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue		0	0	0	0%
Expenditure:					
Employees		1078	0	0	0%
Repairs and Maintenance		0	0	0	0%
Other		16000	0	0	0%
Total Operational Expenditure	0	17078	0	0	0%
Net Operational Expenditure	0	17078	0	0	0%

					R' 000
			Year 2013/14		0)
Capital Projects	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All	0	0	0	0%	
Project A	0	0	0	0%	0
Project B	0	0	0	0%	0
Project C	0	0	0	0%	0
Project D	0	0	0	0%	0

### 5.2 CHILDCARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

### INTRODUCTION TO CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

### **SOCIAL PROGRAMMES**

Improving the quality of life for Communities of Zululand District Municipality is the core function of the Social Development Unit of the Municipality.

To achieve this goal a number of programmes are coordinated from this section, namely:

- -Gender programmes,
- -Disability Programmes
- -Arts and Culture Programmes
- -Senior Citizens programmes
- -Youth Development Programmes
- -School Uniforms supporting programmes
- -Youth Driver's Licences programme
- -Sport Programmes
- -HIV/AIDS Programmes

Provide brief introductory comments. Set out your top 3 service delivery priorities and the impact you have had on them during the year. Explain the measures taken to improve performance and the major efficiencies achieved by your service during the year. Refer to support given to those communities that are living in poverty.

T3.56.1

### 5.2.1 GENDER PROGRAMMES

### Women's Summit

The aim of the summit is to empower women citizens through developmental information dissemination by ZDM and other development external organisations. The summit is mostly attended by women leaders such as female councillors, female Amakhosi (and wives of Amakhosi-oNdlunkulu), representatives of government departments, female izinduna, professional women and women in business. These leaders then go back to their communities and convene meetings to share the information and/or invite the municipality to address their fellow women. This is a platform where women share information and enter into dialogues on issues regarding development opportunities which covers topics like business opportunities, self-help programmes/projects, education, social ills, women' health, HIV/AIDS and local economic development initiatives, etc. Women are assisted with information how these opportunities can be accessed.

These annual summits have a great impact in improving the quality of lives of the women of the District. Various opportunities in the municipality, private sector and other organisations are exposed and assistance to access these opportunities is rendered to them. In this manner the municipality realises the goal of alleviating poverty.



### Women's Celebration

This is an annual event which takes place a day after the women's summit which is aimed at commemoration of the Women's Day which is in line with the National Women's Celebration Day. This is to remind both young and older women of hard earned freedom that their fellow women fought during the great march of 1956 to the Union Building in Pretoria in protest against legislation aimed at tightening the apartheid government's control over the movement of black women in urban areas.



Women's Day Celebration

### 5.2.2 DISABILITY

This is the day to observe the international day for people living with disabilities that takes place annually. On this day the Mayor ensures that all people with disabilities converge at one centre and an expert who works with them facilitates discussions on issues pertaining to them holistically. The Mayor also distributing equipment or aids to them which assist to improve the quality of their life.

### 5.3 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.

ZDM has coordinated the formation of the youth council which is the youth body that assists the municipality to design youth programmes and implementation thereof. Subsequent to the formation of the council, establishment of Youth Development Committee that further has sub-committees that specialise on different development areas were formed. They meet bimonthly to give progress report to the main committee and the municipality.

### 5.3.1 Youth Summit

Youth Forums from all five municipalities are invited to a summit to discuss challenges and the ways of improving their lives economically, educationally and work opportunities which are available to the ZDM young communities. ZDM invites facilitators/ presenters from different sectors to come and do presentations on opportunities available for the youth in their businesses.

### 5.3.2 YOUTH DAY CELEBRATION

This event is happening after the youth summit where all five municipalities under the District attend a day to celebrate the National Youth Day and this is also the annual event where there is entertainment and community leaders speak to the youth with the Mayor being the speaker of the day.

### 5.3.3 SCHOOL UNIFORMS

The School Uniforms programme was started eight years ago as an intervention initiative to respond to learners' needs particularly those who are single parented, heading their households and those that are under the care of grandparents. The Department of Education circuit offices and the municipality identify ten learners per school from each local municipality as recipients, i.e. 500 learners in the District.



Learners from one of the recipient schools

5.3.4

### **DRIVERS LICENCES PROJECT**

This is an annually project aimed at capacitating youth who are underprivileged by giving them some of the requirements by the job market. ZDM identifies 10 young people per local municipality who are taken through learners licence until they obtain drivers licences.

### 5.4 SPORT PROGRAMMESMARATHON

Marathon was started in 2005 and runs between Ulundi and Nongoma. It engages stakeholders namely; Nongoma and Ulundi Athletic Clubs at planning level but pen to everyone for participation, with Zululand as a lead urgent. This race is a Comrade Marathon qualifier.





### 5.4.1 MAYORAL CUP

ZDM mobilises youth to partipate through their Local Municipalities; where they have selection games on 15 different sport codes and the teams selected they have an opportunity to represent the district at a provincial level (SALGA Games).

### 5.4.2 INDONSA ARTS AND CRAFTS CENTRE

The Centre is situated at Ulundi and has been named the best performing community arts centre in KZN, it provides skills training programmes in Fashion Design, Visual Arts and Music (instruments) free of charge. UmbeleWethu Cultural Competition is an annual event organised by the Centre during schools winter holidays aimed at discovering new talent and also to encourage young people to capitalise in those talents and make them careers. In the 18 competition categories of performing and non performing art, winners of the District Finals receive prize money and a chance to record their music (if they competed in music) in a fully equipped professional recording studio at the Centre.



Zayoni music category competitors



### Fashion Designing Graduation day

### 5.5 CENTRE ACHIEVEMENTS

- Four young people have been afforded a chance to be part of the production that is going to tour UK for 18 weeks under the banner of 'The mighty Zulu Nation' Theatre company between July 2013 and December 2014.
- Bingelela former Indonsa Music Class student has released an album under KZN Music house and is featuring in the top 20 chart of Igagasi FM. All songs in her afro soul album were composed and recorded at Indonsa
- Indonsa contract employees are now permanently employed by the Zululand District Municipality
- Between July and December 2013 indonsa managed to record and master 27 artists whose work is in marketing in the following genres: 07 gospel; 02 Hip Hop; 01 House; 02 Kwaito; 05 Amazayoni; 08 Maskandi; 01 Afro Jazz and 01 Isicathamiya.

### 5.5.1 HIV AND AIDS PROGRAMMES

### PRINCESS MANDISA HEALTH CARE CENTRE

Princess Mandisi Health Care Centre is the brain child of the former Mayor Cllr VZ KaMagwaza-Msibi, it was established to respond to a number of health and social ills affecting Zululand communities, particularly to the scourge of HIV and AIDS. This formed part of her commitment in ensuring that all communities of Zululand upholds and lead health lifestyle.

The municipality through the Health Centre has forged partnerships with a number of stakeholders in ensuring sound response to HIV & AIDS, STIs and TB (HAST). Some of the programmes/services offered are as follows;

- Health Education on various programmes
- HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT)
- Support for Community Based Organization working of HIV & AIDS
- Establishment of Support Groups
- Trainings & Workshops on Health Programmes

ZDM also have a long lasting partnership with LOVE LIFE who has seconded peer educators who visits schools for health education on teenage learner pregnancy, drugs and substance abuse.

This social programmes unit is also responsible for coordination and administration of AIDS Councils which further cascades to the support of Local AIDS Councils and Ward AIDS Councils.

Zululand in partnership with the Sexual HIV Prevention Programme (SHIPP) has funded 10 local CBOs working on prevention of HIV with an amount of R2milion each.

### 5.6 HEALTH INSPECTION; FOOD AND ABBATOIR LICENSING AND INSPECTION; ETC

INTRODUCTIONTO HEALTH INSPECTIONS; FOOD AND ABATTOIR LICENCING AND INSPECTIONS, ETC

Primary Health Care is the first line of defence in the diseases pattern, all South African should promote it. Environmental Health Practioners are trained to monitor and enforce compliance with National Health Act, 2003 (Act No.61 of 2003). A Health Officer may enter any premises, excluding a private dwelling, at any reasonable time and:

Inspect premises in order to ensure compliance with the abovementioned Act and our achievement to this effect has been the health education of 83 food caterers on food handling.

Constant monitoring of food premises promotes the cleanliness and customers benefit in buying safe food.

In ensuring that the meat that is sold by our butcheries is wholesome we conduct meat inspections in our local abattoirs.

T3.64.1



### Food Monitoring (Mass Functions)

Environmental Health Practitioners are also involved in monitoring food caterers during mass functions. We all know that when the cold chain is not observed during storage up until serving, a lot of people may fall sick or even die from food poisoning. In all mass functions organized by the Zululand District Municipality, local municipalities and government departments, we monitor food in order to ascertain its palatability health compliance. Food is monitored by looking, testing, and taking samples. Since we started with the monitoring, no food poisoning incidences have been reported.

### 5.6.1 Disposal of the Dead

The Zululand District Municipality policy on pauper burial has been helpful in terms of giving the unknown a decent/proper burial and also assisting the forensic mortuaries in the District as a whole. The following is the number of pauper burial done per local municipality:



No	LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	No. OF BODIES BURIED
1	Ulundi Local Municipality	00
2	Nongoma Local Municipality	00
3	Pongola Local Municipality	00
4	Abaqulusi Local Municipality	10
5	eDumbe Local Municipality	00
	Total	10

The table below reflects all the duties performed by Environmental Health Practitioners within the Zululand District Municipal Area.

No.	Work Items	No. of Inspections/Attendance	Action
1	Food caterers' kitchens inspected	326	Health Education conducted on food handling
2	Food Caterers Issued with Certificate of Acceptability (COA)	223	Health Education conducted on food handling
3	Formal Food Premises Inspected	98	Health Education conducted on food handling & Management
4	Formal Food Premises Issued with COA	15	COA certificates issued
5	Education on food handling and safety	98	Reports were written to all those premises
6	Complaints received	10	All attended to, and some premises were issued with notice
7	Crèche inspections and Senior Citizen Clubs	42	Inspections were done, and report written
8	Mortuary Inspections	32	Inspections were done, and report written
9	Business license applications	12	Report forwarded to the responsible authority
10	School inspections	25	Letters written to Dept of Education

11	Funeral Parlors issued with COC	7	Inspection of funeral parlors
12	Street Vendors Inspections	71	Health education on cleanliness and refuse removal
13	Condemnation of food stuff	23456.56kg and 7654.04 liters	Safe disposal of foodstuff
14	Bed & breakfasts/Lodges	22	Letters written to the owners
15	Meat inspections	1034	Carcasses were inspected and condemnations were made
			T3.64.2

### 5.7 INTRODUCTION TO MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

E MUNICIPALITY HAS HUMAN RESOURCE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES IN PLACE WHICH ENSURE FAIR, EFFICIENT, EFFECTIVE AND TRANSPARENT PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION, SUCH POLICIES AND PROCEDURES ARE REVIEWED ANNUALLY TO ENSURE RELEVANCE TO THE LEGISLATION

**POLICIES** 

### 5.7.1 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

Type of injury	Injury leave taken - days	Employees using injury leave	Proportion employees using sick leave	Average injury leave per employee	Total estimated cost
Required basic medical attention only	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary total disablement	0	0	0	0	0
Permanent disablement	0	0	0	0	0
Fatal	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0 T4.3.1

- Marin manus	Sich tealepay.	Sich leave dugs without Dich with	Total order days	Programmy 1 Get jave without montal deviloament %	Engloyees uling	Tatal Hispopees	Average sick trave per Employage bres
Municipal Manager and Section 57 HOD's	20	2	22	<b>%</b> 6	4	9	3.6
Other senior officals and managers	42	14	56	25%	. 6	16	3.5
Professionals	61	23	84	27%	19	28	m
Technicians and associate professionals	119	36	155	23%	27	129	5.7
Community service workers	39	15	54	10.81%	11	13	4.9
Clerical and Admin workers	35	14	49	17.50%	22	83	2.2
Machine operators and drivers	142	2	144	10.14%	21	44	8.9
Elementary occupations	225	63	288	21.08%	106	464	2.7
TOTAL	-80	0/4	953	10 8W	389	183	57.5

T4.3.2

5.7.2 Number and Period of Suspensions

T4.3.5

Position	Nature of Alleged Date Misconduct Suspe	of insion	Details of Disciplinary Action taken or Status of Case and Reason why not Finalized	Date Finalized
General Assistant	Gross dishonesty	25 March 2014	Closing arguments Ongoing received. Awaiting sanction	Ongoing
General Assistant	Gross dishonesty	25 March 2014	Closing arguments. Awaiting sanction	Ongoing
General Assistant	Divulgence of confidential information	of 10 February Awaiting 2014 argument	closing s from parties	Ongoing

Disciplinary Action Taken on Cases of Financial Misconduct

Position

T4.3.6

Date Finalized			
Nature of Alleged Misconduct Disciplinary action taken			
Misconduct	and Rand value of any loss to the		
Alleged	alue of an		
ğ	νp	alit	
Nature	and Ran	municipality	

None during this period

5.7.3 PERFORMANCE REWARDS

Designations	Gender	Total number of employees in group	Number of beneficiaries	Expenditure on rewards 2011/2012	Proportion of beneficiaries within group
Lower skilled	Ā- <b>M</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Skilled	¥-⊠	e/u	n/a	n/a	n/a
Highly Skilled production	M-F	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Highly skilled supervision	M-F	e/u	n/a	n/a	n/a
Senior management	M-F	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
MM and S57	Σ	4	4	7	
					T4.4.1.1

139

COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

## 5.7.4 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

						SKILLS MATRIX	YTRIX							
		Employees in				Number of s	killed emplo	Number of skilled employees required and actual as at 30 April 2014	and actual a	s at 30 April	2014			
Management	Gender	posts as at 30 April 2014	7	Leanerships		Skilis progra	Skilis programmes and other short courses	ther short	Othe	Other forms of training	guluje		Total	
evei		No.	Planned 30 June 2013	Actual 30 April 2014	Target	Planned 30 June 2013	Actual 30 April 2014	Target	Planned 30 June 2013	Actual 30 April 2014	Target	Planned 30 June 2013	Actual 30 April 2014	Target
Councillors/	Female	15			0	5	00	-3			0	ហ	00	ကု
legislators	Male	20			0	6	7	2			0	6	7	2
Municipal Monager and	Female	1	1	1	0			0			0	1	1	0
Section 57 HOD's	Male	S	2	2	0			0		2	-5	2	4	-2
Other senior	Female	9	4	4	0	2	2	0		1	-1	9	7	1
managers	Male	10	7	7	0	2	4	-2		1	단	6	12	κ'n
Professionals	Female	10		3	-3	2	3	-1		7	-7	2	13	-11
	Male	18		2	-2	3	00	-5		7	2-	3	17	-14
Technicians and	Female	33			0	3	13	-10		1	-	3	14	-11
professionals	Male	96			0	24	30	9-		1	-1	24	31	-7
Community	Female	9			0	2		2			0	2	0	2
service workers	Male	7			0	7		7		1	-1	7	1	9
Clerical and	Female	51	2	2	0	24	00	16		1	-1	29	14	15
Admin workers	Male	32	4	4	0	6	9	3			0	13	10	3
Service and	Female	5			0			0			0	0	0	0
Sales workers	Male	23			0		1	-1			0	0	₽	턴
Machine onerators and	Female	1			0	12		12			0	12	0	12
drivers	Male	43			0	40	6	31			0	40	6	31
Elementary	Female	78			0	14	∞	9			0	14	80	9
occupations	Male	386			0	49	25	24			0	49	25	24
Sub total	Female	206	10	13	ę.	64	42	22	0	10	-10	74	65	6
	Male	640	13	1.5	-5	143	90	23	0	12	-12	156	117	39

## APPENDIGES

5.7.5		FINANCIAL COMPETENCY DEVELOPMENT: PROGRESS REPORT*	NCY DEVELOPA	MENT: PROG	RESS REPORT*	
Description	A. Total	B. Total	Consolidated	Consolida	Consolidated	Consolidated:
	numper	number of	: Total of A	ted:	: Total	Total number
	ō	officials	and B	Compete	number of	of officials
	officials	employed by		ncy	officials	that meet
	employ	municipal		assessme	whose	prescribed
	ed by	entities		nts	performance	competency
	municip	(Regulation		complete	agreements	levels
	ality	14(4)(a) and	LEPARE TO	d for A	comply with	(Regulation
	(Regulat	(c)		and B	Regulation	14(4)(e))
	ion			(Regulati	16	
	14(4)(a) and (c))			on 14(4) (b) and	(Regulation 14(4)(f))	
				<u>©</u>		
Financial Officials						
Accounting officer	1		1	1	1	1
Chief financial						
officer	1		1	1	1	1
Senior managers	4		4	2	4	2
Any other financial						
officials	2		2	2		In process still
Supply chain						
management						
officials						
Heads of supply						
chain management						
units		·				
Supply chain						
management						
senior managers						

		ri,	5.7.6 Sk	Skills Development Expenditure	opment E	penditur	aı.			R'000
		Employees	Ö	iginal Budg	get and Act	ual Expen	Original Budget and Actual Expenditure on skills development Year 1	kills devel	opment Ye	ar 1
Management level	Gender	as at the beginning of the financial	Learnerships	rships	Skills programmes & other short courses	IIs nmes & short ses	Other forms of training	rms of ing	F	Total
		S	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Actual
MM and S57 &	Female	-			0	0	0	0	0	0
HOD'S	Male	4			10000	0	0	0	0	0
Councilors	Female	15			11429	20356	0	0	0	0
	Male	20			27000	44780	0	0	27000	44780
Professionals	Female	11	133550	68416	3990	28945	3333	247	140873	97608
	Male	17	0	0	9243	41293	0	0	9243	41293
Technicians and associate	Female	13	107008	99106	10000	14618	3333	427	120341	114151
professionals	Male	27	107008	143836	14833	27646	3333	992	125174	172248
Clerks	Female	45	451073	455764	52778	66801	0	572	503851	523137
	Male	27	262943	240598	15000	10423	0	260	277943	251281
Community	Female	∞.	0	0	7416	9985	0	0	7416	9985
Selvice Wolkels	Male	50	0	0	68758	114520	0	0	89289	114520
Plant and machine operators and	Female	11	22222	36420	17500	35126	0	0	39722	71546
assemblers	Male	98	177778	285360	42500	84968	0	0	220278	370328
Elementary	Female	43	0	0	0	0	2500	4506	2500	4506
occupations	Male									
Sub total	Female	93	691631	623286	85613	140705	9999	1246	783910	765237
	Male	145	369951	384434	144834	238662	3333	1026	518118	624122
Total		238	1061582	1007720	230447	379367	6666	2272	1302028	1389359
*% and *R value of n	nunicipal se	municipal salaries (original budget) allocated for workplace skills plan.	budget) allo	cated for w	orkplace sk	ills plan.			*%	ŧτ

2.1.7	STATE COMPLETENCE DEVELOPMENT : PROGRESS REPORT					
Description	A. Total	B. Total	Consoli	Consolidat	Consolidated:	Consolidated
	number of	number of	dated:	ed:	Total number	: Total
	officials	officials	Total of	Competenc	of officials	number of
	employed by	employed	A and B	۸	whose	officials that
	municipality	by		assessment	performance	meet
	(Regulation	municipal		w	agreements	prescribed
	14(4)(a) and	entities		completed	comply with	competency
	<u> </u>	(Regulation		for A and B	Regulation 16	ievels
		14(4)(a)		(Regulation	(Regulation	(Regulation
		and (c))		14(4) (b) and (d)	14(4)(f))	14(4)(e))
Financial Officials						
Accounting officer	П		П	Н	1	1
Chief financial						ļ
officer	H			Н	1	1
Senior managers	4		4	2 4	4	2
						In process
						still of
						finalisation of
Any other financial						the balance
officials	37	ļ	37	11		of learners
Supply chain						
management						

officials	_		_		
Heads of supply chain management					
units					
Supply chain					
management					
senior managers					

Number of Employees whose salaries were increased due to their positions being upgraded	ised due to their positions be	ing upgraded
Beneficiaries	Gender	Total
Lower skilled	M-F	n/a
Skilled	M-F	n/a
Highly Skilled production	M-F	n/a
Highly skilled supervision	M-F	n/a
Senior management	M-F	n/a
MM and S57	M-F	n/a

		5.7.8	HR Policies and Plans	nd Plans	
Affirmative Action       Yes       Yes         Attraction and Retention       In progress       No         Code of Conduct for employees       Yes       Yes         Delegations, Authorisation & Responsibility       Yes       Yes         Disciplinary Code and Procedures       Yes       Yes         Expential Services       Yes       Yes         Employee Assistance / Wellness       Yes       Yes         Exit Management       Yes       Yes         Exit Management       Yes       Yes         HIV/Aids       Yes       Yes         Information Technology       Yes       Yes         Job Evaluation       No       No       No         Leave       Official Housing       Yes       Yes         Official Housing       Yes       Yes       Yes         Official Working Hours and Overtime       Yes       Yes         Organisational Rights       Yes       Yes         Organisational Rights       Yes       Yes         Payroll Deductions       Yes       Yes         Performance Management and       Yes       Yes		Name of Policy	Completed	Reviewed	Date adopted by council or comment on failure to adopt
Attraction and Retention       In progress       No         Code of Conduct for employees       Yes       Yes         Delegations, Authorisation & Responsibility       Yes       Yes         Disciplinary Code and Procedures       Yes       Yes         Exsential Services       Yes       Yes         Employee Assistance / Wellness       Yes       Yes         Employment Equity       Yes       Yes         Exit Management       Yes       Yes         HIV/Aids       Human Resource and Development       Yes       Yes         Information Technology       Yes       Yes       Yes         Job Evaluation       No       No       No       No         Leave       Occupational Health and Safety       Yes       Yes         Official Housing       Official Housing       Yes       Yes         Official Journeys       Yes       Yes         Official Working Hours and Overtime       Yes       Yes         Organisational Rights       Yes       Yes         Payroll Deductions       Yes       Yes         Performance Management and       Yes       Yes	_	Affirmative Action	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Code of Conduct for employees       Yes       Yes         Delegations, Authorisation & Responsibility       Yes       Yes         Disciplinary Code and Procedures       Yes       Yes         Expential Services       Yes       Yes         Employment Equity       Yes       Yes         Employment Equity       Yes       Yes         Exit Management       Yes       Yes         Human Resource and Development       Yes       Yes         Information Technology       Yes       Yes         Job Evaluation       No       No       No         Leave       Yes       Yes       Yes         Occupational Health and Safety       Yes       Yes       Yes         Official Housing       Official Housing       Yes       Yes         Official Journeys       Yes       Yes       Yes         Official Working Hours and Overtime       Yes       Yes         Organisational Rights       Yes       Yes         Payroll Deductions       Yes       Yes         Performance Management and       Yes       Yes	7	Attraction and Retention	In progress	No	In progress
Delegations, Authorisation & Responsibility       Yes       Yes         Disciplinary Code and Procedures       Yes       Yes         Essential Services       Yes       Yes         Employee Assistance / Wellness       Yes       Yes         Employment Equity       Yes       Yes         Employment Equity       Yes       Yes         Employment Equity       Yes       Yes         Exit Management       Yes       Yes         HIV/Aids       Himan Resource and Development       Yes       Yes         Information Technology       Yes       Yes       Yes         Job Evaluation       No       No       No       Leave         Occupational Health and Safety       Yes       Yes         Official Housing       Yes       Yes         Official Housing       Yes       Yes         Official Working Hours and Overtime       Yes       Yes         Organisational Rights       Yes       Yes         Payroll Deductions       Yes       Yes         Performance Management and       Yes       Yes	က	Code of Conduct for employees	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Disciplinary Code and Procedures       Yes       Yes         Essential Services       Yes       Yes         Employee Assistance / Wellness       Yes       Yes         Employment Equity       Yes       Yes         Exit Management       Yes       Yes         Grievance Procedures       Yes       Yes         HIV/Aids       Yes       Yes         Human Resource and Development       Yes       Yes         Information Technology       Yes       Yes         Job Evaluation       No       No       No         Leave       Yes       Yes       Yes         Occupational Health and Safety       Yes       Yes         Official Housing       Yes       Yes         Official Journeys       Yes       Yes         Official Working Hours and Overtime       Yes       Yes         Organisational Rights       Yes       Yes         Payroll Deductions       Yes       Yes         Performance Management and       Yes       Yes	4	Delegations, Authorisation & Responsibility	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Essential Services Employee Assistance / Wellness Employment Equity Exit Management Exit Management Grievance Procedures HIV/Aids Human Resource and Development Hose Job Evaluation Leave Occupational Health and Safety Official Housing Official Journeys Official Working Hours and Overtime Organisational Rights Organisational Rights Performance Management and Yes Yes Yes Performance Management and Yes Yes Yes	വ	Disciplinary Code and Procedures	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Employment Equity       Yes       Yes         Exit Management       Yes       Yes         Exit Management       Yes       Yes         Grievance Procedures       Yes       Yes         Human Resource and Development       Yes       Yes         Human Resource and Development       Yes       Yes         Information Technology       Yes       Yes         Job Evaluation       No       No       No         Leave       Yes       Yes       Yes         Occupational Health and Safety       Yes       Yes         Official Journeys       Yes       Yes         Official transport to attend Funerals       Yes       Yes         Official Working Hours and Overtime       Yes       Yes         Organisational Rights       Yes       Yes         Payroll Deductions       Yes       Yes         Performance Management and       Yes       Yes	9	Essential Services	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Employment Equity         Yes         Yes           Exit Management         Yes         Yes           Grievance Procedures         Yes         Yes           HIV/Aids         Yes         Yes           Human Resource and Development         Yes         Yes           Information Technology         Yes         Yes           Job Evaluation         No         No         No           Leave         Yes         Yes           Occupational Health and Safety         Yes         Yes           Official Housing         Yes         Yes           Official Lansport to attend Funerals         Yes         Yes           Official Working Hours and Overtime         Yes         Yes           Organisational Rights         Yes         Yes           Payroll Deductions         Yes         Yes           Performance Management and         Yes         Yes	7	Employee Assistance / Wellness	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Exit Management         Yes         Yes           Grievance Procedures         Yes         Yes           HIV/Aids         Yes         Yes           Human Resource and Development         Yes         Yes           Information Technology         Yes         Yes           Job Evaluation         No         No           Leave         Yes         Yes           Occupational Health and Safety         Yes         Yes           Official Housing         Yes         Yes           Official Housing         Yes         Yes           Official Working Hours and Overtime         Yes         Yes           Organisational Rights         Yes         Yes           Payroll Deductions         Yes         Yes           Performance Management and         Yes         Yes	∞	Employment Equity	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Grievance Procedures       Yes       Yes         HIV/Aids       Yes       Yes         Human Resource and Development       Yes       Yes         Information Technology       Yes       Yes         Job Evaluation       No       No         Leave       Yes       Yes         Occupational Health and Safety       Yes       Yes         Official Housing       Yes       Yes         Official Lansport to attend Funerals       Yes       Yes         Official Working Hours and Overtime       Yes       Yes         Organisational Rights       Yes       Yes         Payroll Deductions       Yes       Yes         Performance Management and       Yes       Yes	တ	Exit Management	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
HIV/Aids       Yes       Yes         Human Resource and Development       Yes       Yes         Information Technology       Yes       Yes         Job Evaluation       No       No         Leave       Yes       Yes         Occupational Health and Safety       Yes       Yes         Official Housing       Yes       Yes         Official Journeys       Yes       Yes         Official Working Hours and Overtime       Yes       Yes         Organisational Rights       Yes       Yes         Payroll Deductions       Yes       Yes         Performance Management and       Yes       Yes	9	Grievance Procedures	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Human Resource and Development       Yes       Yes         Information Technology       Yes       Yes         Job Evaluation       No       No         Leave       Yes       Yes         Occupational Health and Safety       Yes       Yes         Official Housing       No       Yes         Official Journeys       Yes       Yes         Official transport to attend Funerals       Yes       Yes         Official Working Hours and Overtime       Yes       Yes         Organisational Rights       Yes       Yes         Payroll Deductions       Yes       Yes         Performance Management and       Yes       Yes	77	HIV/Aids	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Information Technology Job Evaluation Leave Leave Occupational Health and Safety Official Housing Official Journeys Official Working Hours and Overtime Organisational Rights Performance Management and Ves Yes Yes Yes Yes Organisational Rights Performance Management and Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	12	Human Resource and Development	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Job Evaluation     No     No       Leave     Yes     Yes       Occupational Health and Safety     Yes     Yes       Official Housing     n/a     Yes       Official Journeys     Yes     Yes       Official working Hours and Overtime     Yes     Yes       Organisational Rights     Yes     Yes       Payroll Deductions     Yes     Yes       Performance Management and     Yes     Yes	13	Information Technology	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Leave       Yes       Yes         Occupational Health and Safety       Yes       Yes         Official Housing       Nes       Yes         Official Journeys       Yes       Yes         Official Journeys       Yes       Yes         Official Working Hours and Overtime       Yes       Yes         Organisational Rights       Yes       Yes         Payroll Deductions       Yes       Yes         Performance Management and       Yes       Yes	14	Job Evaluation	No	No	Guided by SALGA
Official Housing Official Housing Official Journeys Official Journeys Official Journeys Official Working Hours and Overtime Official Working Hours and Overtime Organisational Rights Payroll Deductions Performance Management and Ves Yes Yes Yes	15	Leave	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Official Housing Official Journeys Official transport to attend Funerals Official Working Hours and Overtime Organisational Rights Payroll Deductions Performance Management and Ves Ves Ves Ves Ves	16	Occupational Health and Safety	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Official Journeys     Yes     Yes       Official transport to attend Funerals     Yes     Yes       Official Working Hours and Overtime     Yes     Yes       Organisational Rights     Yes     Yes       Payroll Deductions     Yes     Yes       Performance Management and     Yes     Yes	17	Official Housing	n/a	Yes	29 May 2014
Official transport to attend Funerals Yes Yes Official Working Hours and Overtime Yes Yes Organisational Rights Yes Yes Payroll Deductions Yes Yes Performance Management and Yes Yes	9	Official Journeys	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Organisational Rights Yes Yes Organisational Rights Yes Yes Yes Yes Payroll Deductions Yes Yes Yes Performance Management and Yes Yes	9	Official transport to attend Funerals	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Organisational Rights     Yes     Yes       Payroll Deductions     Yes     Yes       Performance Management and     Yes     Yes	ನ	Official Working Hours and Overtime	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Performance Management and Yes Yes	74	Organisational Rights	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
Performance Management and Yes Yes	22	Payroll Deductions	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014
	ಣ	Performance Management and	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014

Recruitment, Selection and Appointments					
	intments	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014	
Remuneration Scales and Allowances	ances	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014	
Resettlement		n/a	Yes	29 May 2014	
Sexual Harassment		Yes	Yes	29 May 2014	
Skills Development		Yes	Yes	29 May 2014	
Smoking	í	2	Yes	29 May 2014	
Special Skills		n/a	2	n/a	
Work Organisation		n/a	8	n/a	
Uniforms and Protective Clothing	_	Yes	Yes	29 May 2014	
Other:					
Use name of local policies if different from above and at any other HR policies	іт абоуе ад	nd at any othe	r HR policies		
					T 4.2.1

CHAPTER 5 - FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE



Mr. S.B NKOSI

ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2014

REPORT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

#### INTRODUCTION

It gives me great pleasure to present the Annual Financial Statements of Zululand District Municipality at 30 June 2014.

by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB) in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of These Annual Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued

The Statement of Financial Position at 30 June 2014 indicates an increase in Net Assets and an increase in Current Liabilities.

The increase in Net Assets is ascribed primarily to the allocated Grant funding for the installation of infrastructure. The increase in Current Liabilities is primarily as a result of the increase in Trade and Other Payables and bank overdraft.

# 2. KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS

The following indicators are self-explanatory. The percentages of expenditure categories are well within acceptable norms and indicate good governance of the funds of the municipality.

2.1 Financial Statement Ratios:

INDICATOR	2014	2013
Surplus / (Deficit) before Appropriations Surplus / (Deficit) at the end of the Year	188 840 109	233 016 279
Expenditure Categories as a percentage of Total Expenses: Employee Related Costs	24.64%	24.79%
Remuneration of Councillors Contribution to Doubtful debts	1.19%	1.33%
Depreciation and Amortisation Repairs and Maintenance	5.69%	%09.9 8.39%
Interest Paid Bulk Purchases	0.00%	0.00%
Contracted Services	2.57%	2.35%
General Expenses	0.35%	0.23% 41.03%
Current Ratio: Trade Creditors Davs	0	1
Debtors from Exchange Transactions Days	W.	ı

## 2 OPERATING RESULTS

Details of the operating results per segmental classification of expenditure are included in Appendix "D", whilst operational results are included in Appendices "E (1), E (2) and E (3)".

The services offered by Zululand District Municipality can generally be classified as Trading Services and are discussed in more detail below.

W.
2
=
_
-
20
-
2
-
ىو
- 25
A
0
3
O
. =
0
3
_
.6
1
2
12
=
d
>
43
1
Ħ
-
.0
I
S
7
$\Rightarrow$
S
2
-
얼
. =
T
50
O
0
0
-
7
2
a)
>
0
0
4

					Variance
	Actual	Actual	Percentage	Budgeted	actual/
DETAILS	2013/14	2012/13	Variance	2013/14	budgeted
	æ	~	%	×	%
Income:					
Opening surplus / (deficit)	1 792 772 214	1 565 432 214	14.52	1 886 140 484	(4.95)
Operating income for the year	188 840 109	227 340 000	(16.93)	28 397 402	564.99
Appropriations for the year	•	18		1	
	1 981 612 322	1 792 772 214	10.53	1 914 537 885	3.50
Expenditure:					
Operating expenditure for the year	521 790 966	455 774 144	14.48	452 427 018	15.33
Sundry transfers	ı	16	ř	E	ı
Closing surplus / (deficit)	188 840 109	233 016 279	(18.96)	1 462 110 867	(87.08)
	710 631 075	688 790 422	3.17	1 914 537 885	(62.88)
	1 270 981 248	1 103 981 791		 	

#### 3.1 Water Services:

sewer treatment plants but only for those households who are connected to the water-borne sewer system. The cost of bulk waterpurification and sewer treatment to the municipality was R76 016 153 (2013; R67 096 498). Tariffs levied for water are subject to Water is purified in bulk and distributed to the consumers by the municipality. Sewerage is removed from households and treated at administered adjustments.

DETAILS	Actual 2013/14 R	Actual 2012/13 R	Percentage Variance	Budgeted 2013/14 R	Variance actual/ budgeted
Income	26 369 005	23 914 694	10.26	34 574 042	(23.73)
Expenditure	43 301 094	37 996 890	13.96	45 559 258	(4.96)
Surplus / (Deficit)	(16 932 089)	(14 082 195)	20.24	(10 985 216)	(18.78)
Surplus / (Deficit) as % of total income	(64.21)% (316 018 769)	(58.89)% (214 351 948)		(31.77)% (413 044 401)	

#### 151

# . FINANCING OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The expenditure on Assets during the year amounted to R323 461 861 (2012/13: R299 199 297). Full details of Assets are disclosed in Notes 8, 9, 10, and Appendices "B, C and E (4)" to the Annual Financial Statements.

The capital expenditure of R323 461 861.25 was financed as follows:

					• 4.2
DETAILS	Actual 2013/14	Actual 2012/13 R	Percentage Variance	Budgeted 2013/14	variance actual/ budgeted
	3 1			***	97
Capital Replacement Reserve		107	ì		æ
External Loans	1	1	9		
Finance Leases	Ē	¥	ı	1	a
Grants and Subsidies	316 378 874	294 258 418	7.52	359 031 000	(11.88)
Public Contributions	1	7.5	î	1	6)
Own Funds (Accumulated Surplus)	7 082 987	4 940 879	43.35	28 397 401	(75.06)
	323 461 861	299 199 297	8.11	387 428 401	(16.51)
	323 461 861.25	299 199 296.85		387 428 401.48	

Expenditure;
щ
Capital
ota
¥
0
percentage
Q
as
funding
4
0
Source

DETAILS	2014	2013
Capital Replacement Reserve	•	
External Loans		1
Grants and Subsidies	97.81%	98.35%
Own Funds (Accumulated Surplus)	2.19%	1.65%
	100.00%	100.00%

Capital Assets are funded to a great extent from grants and subsidies as the municipality does not have the financial resources to finance infrastructure capital expenditure from its own funds.

# 5. RECONCILIATION OF BUDGET TO ACTUAL

### 5.1 Operating Budget:

DETAILS	2014	2013
Variance per Category:		
Budgeted surplus before appropriations	ı	1
Revenue variances	27 018 442	24 020 966
Expenditure variances:		
Employee Related Costs	129 968 455	119 374 447
Remuneration of Councillors	6 272 356	6 242 765
Collection Costs	1	
Depreciation and Amortisation	35 280 259	37 079 553
Impairment Losses		
Repairs and Maintenance	51 921 262	26 146 119
Interest Paid	10 902	50 033
Bulk Purchases	75 574 610	71 788 590
Contracted Services	10 118 297	8 735 136
Grants and Subsidies Paid	1 939 239	1 151 732
General Expenses	141 341 638	139 230 214
Loss on disposal of Property, Plant and Equipment	Ď	1
Actual surplus before appropriations	479 445 461	433 819 554
	452 427 018	409 798 588

Variance per Service Segment:		
Variance per Service Segment:	2014	2013
Budgeted surplus before appropriations	1	1
Executive and Council 87	981 068	66 647 945
ation	008 898	25 109 048
ig and Development	14 715 925	16 614 251
Health	ű	
ity and Social Services	50 091 713	60 137 961
Housing		**
Public Safety	2	1
Sport and Recreation	5	*
Environmental Protection	1	1
Waste Management		•
Roads and Transport	1	٠
	212 304 394	155 433 245
Electricity	į.	0
Other	8 465 118	9 395 251
Revenue Foregone		í
Actual surplus before appropriations 452	452 427 018	333 337 701
425	425 408 576	309 316 735

Details of the operating results per segmental classification of expenditure are included in Appendix "D", whilst operational results are included in Appendices "E (1), E (2) and E (3)".

(5 443 893) (297 158) (2 383 113) (51 880 187) (10 337 026) budgeted Variance actual/ 10 927 598 1934000 8 998 400 361 443 240 10 500 000 Budgeted 2013/14 P. 2013/14 / 2012/13 Variance actual (9 797 908) (1741248) (2740559)3 198 688 35 343 591 1 904 222 15 281 613 3 416 599 4 377 401 274 219 462 2012/13 Actual 2 162 974 5 483 705 1 636 842 6 615 287 309 563 053 Actual 2013/14 ~ Community and Social Services Finance and Administration Planning and Development Environmental Protection DETAILS Executive and Council Sport and Recreation Roads and Transport Water Waste Management 5.2 Capital Budget: Public Safety Electricity Housing Health Other

(70 341 378)	(70 341 378)
393 803 238	393 803 238
24 262 564	
299 199 297	299 199 297
323 461 861	323 461 861

Details of the results per segmental classification of capital expenditure are included in Appendix "C" and in Appendix "E (4)".

## 6. ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

1 981 498 003 The balance of the Accumulated Surplus as at 30 June 2014 amounted to R0 (30 June 2013: R0) and is made up as follows: Donations and Public Contributions Reserve Capital Replacement Reserve Government Grants Reserve Capitalisation Reserve Accumulated Surplus

The municipality, in conjunction with its own capital requirements and external funds (external loans and grants) is able to finance its annual infrastructure capital programme.

Refer to Note 32 and the Statement of Change in Net Assets for more detail.

These provisions are made in order to enable the municipality to be in a position to fulfill its known legal obligations when they become due and payable.

## 10. CURRENT LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities amounted R95 749 070 as at 30 June 2014 (30 June 2013: R93 947 385) and is made up as follows:

3 227 865	5 869 455	80 719 908	562 815					5 499 352	3
Note 12	Note 14	Note 11	Note 15.					Note	
Deposits	Provisions	Payables from Exchange Transactions	Payables from Non-exchange Transactions	Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	VAT Payable	Short-term Loans	Operating Lease Liabilities	Bank Overdraft	Current Portion of Long-term Liabilities

Current Liabilities are those liabilities of the municipality due and payable in the short-term (less than 12 months). There is no known reason as to why the municipality will not be able to meet its obligations.

95 879 395

Refer to the indicated Notes for more detail.

# 11. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The net value of Property, Plant and Equipment was R2 052 991 773 as at 30 June 2014 (30 June 2013: R1 760 005 088).

Refer to Note 8

## 12. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The net value of Intangible Assets were R383 745 as at 30 June 2014 (30 June 2013; R378 216).

Intangible Assets are assets which cannot physically be identified and verified and are in respect of computer software obtained by the municipality in order to be able to fulfil its duties as far as service delivery is concerned.

Refer to Note 10 for more detail.

### 14. HERITAGE ASSETS

The net value of Heritage Assets were R1 151 452 as at 30 June 2014 (30 June 2013: R988 478).

Heritage Assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

Refer to Note 9 for more detail.

### 17. CURRENT ASSETS

Current Assets amounted R32 125 0510 as at 30 June 2014 (30 June 2013: R 128 333 7990) and is made up as follows: Inventories 158

The decrease in the amount for Current Assets is mainly due to the decreased amount held in Bank and Cash Equivalents.

# 18. INTER-GOVERNMENTAL GRANTS

The municipality is dependent on financial aid from other government spheres to finance its annual capital programme. Operating grants are utilised to finance indigent assistance and provision of free basic services.

# 20. EXPRESSION OF APPRECIATION

We are grateful to the Mayor, members of the Executive Committee, Councillors, the Municipal Manager and Heads of Departments for the support extended during the financial year. A special word of thanks to all staff in the Finance Department, for without their assistance these Annual Financial Statements would not have been possible.

## CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

31 August 2014

		AL SUMMARY																		SUMMARY	SUMMARY	UMMARY	IMMARY	MMARY	AMARY	MARY	MARY	AARY	ARY	S≺	<u>&gt;</u>							
																				SUMMARY	SUMMARY	UMMARY	MMARY	MMARY	<b>JMARY</b>	MARY	MARY	AARY	ARY	RY	>							
																				SUMMARY	SUMMARY	UMMAR	<b>IMMAR</b>	MMAR	<b>JMAR</b>	MAR	MAR	<b>AAR</b>	AR	é	-		`					
																				SUMMAR	UMMAR	UMMAR	MMAR	MMAR	AMAR	MAR	MAR	AAR	AR	~				`	_			
																				SUMMA	SUMMA	<b>MM</b>	MM	ΔMM	ΔM	Σ	Σ	₹	⋖		· ·		-	>	>	>	>	>
																				SUMM	MMO	Z	Σ	Σ	Ξ	≥	Σ	$\overline{}$		<		$\alpha$	~	~	≿	۲	₹	۲
																				SUMI	MIN	M	$\leq$	Ź	$\leq$	$\leq$	_		$\overline{}$		⋖	AR	AR	ARY	ARY	ARY	ARY	ARY
																				SUM	ΣΩ	$\leq$	≥	≥	5	_		_		$\leq$	2	AAR	<b>AAR</b>	AARY	AARY	AARY	AARY	AARY
																				SUZ	200	2	2	2	~		_		_	Σ	Ž	MAR	MARY	MARY	MARY	MARY	MARY	MARY
																				SIL	Ž	Ē	=			->		_	$\leq$	≥	Ž	IMAR	IMAR	IMARY	IMARY	IMARY	IMARY	IMARY
																				S	$\supset$	$\Box$			-		>	5	$\leq$	Σ	Z	MMAR	MARY	MMARY	MMARY	MMARY	MMARY	MMARY
																				2	7					_	2	Σ	$\leq$	Σ	Σ Σ	MMAR	MMAR	MMARY	MMARY	MMARY	MMARY	MMARY
																				S		_	_		$\overline{}$	=	2	≥	Σ	Σ	MM	JMMAR	JMMAR,	<b>JMMARY</b>	<b>JMMARY</b>	JMMARY	JMMARY	JMMARY
																						S		_	$\supset$	S	≥	Σ		Z	UMMA	UMMAR	UMMAR	UMMARY	UMMARY	UMMARY	UMMARY	UMMARY
၂	ᆜ	T	CIAL	JCIAL	NCIAL	NCIAL	NCIAL	NCIAL	ACIAL	JCIAL	CIAL	CIAL	CIAL	JAL	AL	_							S	3	S	SIL	208	MOS	SUM	SUMM	SUMMA	SUMMAR	SUMMARY	SUMMARY	SUMMARY	SUMMARY	SUMMARY	SUMMARY
$\overline{}$	_	=		NCIA	NCIA	NCIA	NCIA	NCIA	NCIA!	NCIA			CIA	Z	4		_	-	_	_																		
			2	Z		NCIA	NCIA	NCIA	ZUZ	Z	$\frac{1}{2}$	2	2	$\stackrel{\triangleleft}{\sim}$	◂	-	_	_	_		_																	
ч.	◂	$\sim$	ਹ	ij	2	S		S	2	ij	$\overline{\Box}$	ਹ	ਹ	$\overline{}$		◂					ᆜ																	
	_	_	C	9	2	$\frac{9}{2}$	$\frac{9}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	9	9	$\underline{\circ}$	C	U		_		⋖	•	◂	⋖	A																	
_				-	7	Z	Z	Z	7	-	_			$\sim$	1 3	_	≤	$\leq$	≤	≤	Z																	
$\overline{c}$	Ū	U	_			_	_	_				_	-	_	$\sim$	$\overline{c}$	S	7	2	CIA	CIAL																	
$\overline{Q}$	9	2	_	_					_	_					$\stackrel{\sim}{}$	$\overline{\mathcal{Q}}$	ACI A	Z	Z	ACIA V	JCIAL																	
$\frac{1}{2}$	S	$\frac{9}{2}$				-	_	-				_	_	_	ž	$\frac{1}{2}$	NCIA	NC	NCIA	NCIA	NCIAL																	
DNA	ŪN/	Ž	7	~					~	_	$\overline{}$	7	7	5	ž	DN/	ANCIA	VNC!A	ANCIA	ANCIA	ANCIAL																	
ANCI	ANC	ANC	⋖	⋖	⋖	۷,	~	۷,	⋖	⋖	⋖	⋖	₹	$\frac{2}{4}$	Ä	ANCI	ANCIA	ANCIA	ANCIA	ANCIA	ANCIAL																	
NANCI	DNAN	VANC	₹	₹	₹	₹	⋨	₹	₹	₹	₹	₹	₹	4	NAN	NANCI	VANCIA	VANCIA	VANCIA	VANCIA	NANCIAL																	
NANC	NANC	NANC	Z	Ž	Ž	Ž	ž	Ž	₹ Z	Ž	Z	Z	Z Z	ZZZ	NAN	NANC	NANCIA	NANCIA	NANCIA	NANCIA	NANCIAL																	
NANC	NANC	NANC	Z	₹ Z	Ž	Ž	Ž	Ž	₹ Z	₹ Z	Z	AN	AN	NAN	NANC	NANC	INANCIA	INANCIA	INANCIA	INANCIA	INANCIAL																	
FINANCI	FINANC	FINANC	FINA	FINA	FINA	FINA	FIN	FINA	FINA	FINA	FINAL	FINA	FINA	FINAN	FINANC	FINANCI	FINANCIA	FINANCIA	FINANCIA	FINANCIA	FINANCIAL	NCIAL																
ч	≤	$\stackrel{\sim}{-}$		-	7	Z	Z	Z	7	-	_			$\sim$	$\bar{c}$	⋖	ᆜ	그	၂	_		5		_	$\supset$	5	≥	Σ		Z		UMMAR	UMMAR	UMMARY	UMMARY	UMMARY	UMMARY	UMMARY
	_	_	$\mathbf{\mathcal{C}}$	$\preceq$	$\stackrel{\smile}{=}$	$\stackrel{\smile}{\scriptscriptstyle{\succeq}}$	$\stackrel{\smile}{\scriptscriptstyle{Z}}$	$\stackrel{\smile}{=}$	$\stackrel{\smile}{=}$	$\preceq$	$\simeq$	$\mathbf{\mathcal{C}}$	v		$\bar{}$		◂	•	◂	⋖	F																	
		_	_	ĭ	ĭ	ž	ž	ž	ĭ	$\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$	$\simeq$	_			$\overline{a}$		⋖	◂	⋖	⋖	A																	
		=	_	=	ž	ž	ž	ž	ž	=	$\simeq$	_			$\overline{a}$		⋖	ч,	⋖	⋖	A																	
		=	$\overline{}$	$\stackrel{\sim}{}$	$\stackrel{\sim}{=}$	ž	ž	ž	ĭ	$\stackrel{\sim}{}$	$\simeq$	$\overline{}$			$\overline{a}$		⋖	ч,	⋖	⋖	A																	
	_	$\overline{}$	v	$\preceq$	$\stackrel{\smile}{\scriptscriptstyle{>}}$	ž	ž	$\stackrel{\smile}{\scriptscriptstyle{\sim}}$	$\stackrel{\smile}{=}$	$\preceq$	$\simeq$	v	$\sim$		$\overline{}$		⋖	⋖	⋖	⋖	A																	
	_	_	U	2	$\frac{9}{2}$	$\frac{9}{2}$	$\frac{9}{2}$	$\frac{9}{2}$	$\frac{9}{2}$	2	$\underline{\circ}$	U	U		-		⋖	•	◂	⋖	A																	
-		$\overline{}$	U	9	$\frac{9}{2}$	$\frac{\circ}{2}$	$\frac{\circ}{2}$	$\frac{9}{2}$	9	2	$\underline{\circ}$	O	O	7	_	-	⋖	•	•	⋖	7																	
-	$\stackrel{\sim}{-}$	$\tilde{}$	U	2	$\frac{9}{2}$	$\frac{9}{2}$	$\frac{9}{2}$	$\frac{9}{2}$	9	2	$\underline{\circ}$	O	O	7	_	-			ET.		7																	
×.	≤	$\preceq$	Ū	2	$\overline{\mathcal{Q}}$	$\overline{\mathbf{z}}$	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	S	$\overline{\mathcal{Q}}$	$\overline{c}$	$\overline{\mathbf{c}}$	$\overline{\mathbf{c}}$	7	_	⋖					그																	
×.	⋖	М,	$\overline{c}$	$\overline{\mathcal{Q}}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	S	$\frac{1}{2}$	S	$\overline{\mathcal{Q}}$	$\overline{\Box}$	$\overline{\Box}$	ರ	$\overline{c}$	$\overline{}$		⋖	_		_		_																	
	-		ਹ	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	Ù	) V	S	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	ਹੁ	ਹੋ	ວັ			~	_	=	=																			
51	◂	~	บั	ij	Š	$\frac{1}{2}$	ÜZ	Š	ÿ	ij	$\overline{\mathbf{c}}$	บั	$\vec{\sigma}$	$\bar{z}$		⋖	_	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$		_																	
×.	⋖	7	$\overline{c}$	ਹੁ	$\overline{\mathcal{Q}}$	$\overline{\mathbf{z}}$	$\overline{z}$	S	<u> </u>	ਹੁ	◡	$\overline{c}$	ບ	$\overline{}$		⋖		_			_																	
-	$\stackrel{\sim}{=}$	$\stackrel{\sim}{-}$	U	2	$\frac{9}{2}$	$\frac{\circ}{2}$	$\frac{9}{2}$	$\frac{\circ}{2}$	9	2	$\underline{\circ}$	O	O	7 Y	_	-				~	Z																	
		$\overline{}$	$\sim$	$\stackrel{\sim}{}$	ĭ	ž	ž	ž	$\stackrel{\sim}{=}$	$\stackrel{\sim}{}$	$\simeq$	$\sim$	$\sim$		$\overline{a}$		⋖	a.	◁	⋖	A																	
$\overline{}$	, 1		-		_	_	_	_				-	-	$\simeq$		$\overline{}$	₹	Z	×	₹	ZY																	

		Financial Summary	ary			.00
	Year -2012/13		Current: Year 2013/14		Year 0 Variance	
Description	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget %	Adjustments Budget %
Financial Performance						
Service charges	23 915	34 574	34 574	26 369	23.73	23.73
Investment revenue	11 829	13 981	13 981	266 9	49.96	49.96
Transfers recognised - operational	269 369	292 472	299 636	291 299	0.40	2.78
Other own revenue	590	139 797	147 747	1 701	98.78	98,85
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	305 703	480 824	495 938	326 365		
contributions)		:			%	%
Employee costs	113 005	129 968	129 968	128 571	1.08	1.08
Remuneration of councillors	6 054	6 272	6 272	6 191	1.29	1.29
Depreciation & asset impairment	30 074	35 280	35 280	29 701	15.82	15.82
Finance charges	=	Ħ	=	I	100.00	100.00
Materials and bulk purchases	960 29	75 575	75 575	76 016	-0.58	-0.58
Transfers and grants	1 042	1 939	1 939	1 829	29.9	5.67
Other expenditure	238 492	203 381	215 595	279 483	-37.42	-29.63
Total Expenditure	455 774	452 427	464 641	521 791		%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(150 071)	28 397	31 297	(195 426)		%
Transfers recognised - capital	381 291	359 031	359 031	381 769	-6.33	-6.33
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	ı	I	1	ı	%	%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	231 220	387 428	390 328	186 344	?	?
contributions					%	%
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		ı		ı	%	%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	231 220	I	390 328	186 344	%	%
Capital expenditure & funds sources	299 199	387 428	300 328	303 469	76	76
Transfers recognised - capital	294 258	359 031	359 031	316 379	11.88	11.88

Decide the particular of capital funds   4941   28 397   31 297   7 083   7 5,66   %   %   7 084   7 084   %   7 084   7 084   %   7 084   7 084   %   7 084   7 084   %   7 084   7 084   %   7 084   7 084   %   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7 084   7	Public contributions & donations					%	%
1782 772   28 397   31 297   7 083   75.06     1713 44	Borrowing					%	% %
121344	Internally generated funds	4 941	28 397	31 297	7 083	75.06	0 0
121 344 263 342 253 242 19715 90.251 1765 381 23.67 93.47 77.454 915 691 1765 381 23.67 93.47 77.454 915 691 1765 381 23.67 93.47 77.454 915 691 1765 381 23.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93.67 93	Total sources of capital funds	299 199	387 428	390 328	323 462	%	%
121 344 263 242 263 242 19715 92.51 1765 381 2312 791 2316 691 1765 381 23.67 19 947 77454 77454 95749 23.65 17 95 772 2498 579 2501 479 1981 612 20.69 17 92 772 2498 579 2501 479 1981 612 20.69 17 92 772 2498 579 2501 479 1981 612 20.69 18 95 551 159 072 159 072 159 072 165 050 18 95 551 217 246 217 246 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 169 61 1	Financial position						
1765 361 2 312 791 2 315 691 1 765 381 2 3367  9 3947 77 454 77 454 95749 2.362  5 1 792 772 2 488 579 2 501 479 1 981 612 20.69  246 182 287 526 287 526 220 785 23.21  (286 059) (388 190) (388 190) (315 836) (18.64  (123) (43) (43) (43) (315 836) (18.64  (1245 182) (388 190) (388 190) (315 836) (315 836)  89 551 159 072 (95 050) (159 050)  1 190 074 35 280 35 280 29 701  1 18 825 11 741 47 452  2 2 308 674 2 308 674 47 091  2 2 308 674 2 308 674 47 091  2 2 308 674 2 308 674 47 091  2 2 308 674 2 308 674 47 091  2 2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57 57  2 308 674 57  2 308 674 57  2 308 674 57  2 308 674 57  2 308 674 57  3 50 507  3 50 507  3 50 507  3 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507  4 50 507	Total current assets	121 344	263 242	263 242	19 715	92.51	92.51
93 947 77 454 95 749 -23.62  1 1792 772 2 498 579 2 501 479 1981 612 20.69  245 182 287 526 287 526 287 526 220 785 23.21  (286 059) (388 190) (388 190) (315 836) 18.64  (123) (43) (388 190) (315 836) 18.64  (123) (43) (43) (43) (43) (43) (43) (43) (4	Total non current assets	1 765 381	2 312 791	2 315 691	1 765 381	23.67	23.76
1792.772   2498.579   2501479   1981612   20.69     245 182   287 526   287 526   220 785   23.21     (123)	Total current liabilities	93 947	77 454	77 454	95 749	-23.62	-23.62
1792 772	Total non current liabilities	3	1	1	, LC		
245 182 287 526 287 526 220 785 23.21 23.5 (286 059) (388 190) (388 190) (315 836) 18.64 18.8 (43) (43) (43) (43) (43) (43) (43) (43)	Community wealth/Equity	1 792 772	2 498 579	2 501 479	1 981 612	20.69	20.78
245 182 287 526 287 526 220 785 23.21 23.21 (286 059) (388 190) (388 190) (315 836) 18.64 18.64 (123) (43) (43) (43) (43) (43) (43) (43) (4	Cash flows						
(123) (388 190) (318 190) (315 836) 18.64 18.64 (123) (123) (43) (43) (43) (43) (43) (43) (43) (4	Net cash from (used) operating	245 182	287 526	287 526	220 785	23.21	23.27
(123) (43) (43) (43) — 100.00 100.00 100.00 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.75 (95 050) 159.7	Net cash from (used) investing	(286 059)	(388 190)	(388 190)	(315 836)	18.64	18.64
89 551 159 072 159 072 (95 050) 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.75 159.7	Net cash from (used) financing	(123)	(43)	(43)	,	100.00	100.00
89 551 217 246 217 246 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	89 551	159 072	159 072	(92 020)	159.75	159.75
astments 89 551 217 246 217 246 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	Cash backing/surplus reconciliation						
setments	Cash and investments available	89 551	217 246	217 246	ı	ı	(1
DV)       2 308 674       2 308 674       2 308 674       2 308 674       2 308 674       2 308 674       2 308 674       2 308 674       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701       9 701	Application of cash and investments	Œ	61 169	61 169	131	ı	1
mary (WDV)       2 308 674       2 308 674       2 308 674       2 308 674       3 5 280       3 5 280       3 5 280       2 9 701       3 6 280       3 5 280       3 5 280       3 5 280       3 5 280       3 6 701       3 6 28       4 7 091       3 8 258       3 8 258       5 1 741       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7 091       4 7	Balance - surplus (shortfall)	9	147 452	147 452	Ph	0	1
er summary (WDV)  a asset impairment  b & asset impairment  Existing Assets  38 258  38 258  51 741  51 741  71 47 091  51 741  72 7  52 7  53 280  59 701  70 7  70 7  70 7  70 7  70 7  71 7  72 7  73 7  74 7 091  75 7  75 7  76 7  77 7  78 8elow minimum service level	Asset management						
A asset impairment       30 074       35 280       35 280       29 701         Existing Assets       15 825       15 825       -         Existing Assets       38 258       51 741       47 091         Maintenance       38 258       51 741       47 091         Basic Services provided       -       -       -         st of free services provided       -       -       -         s below minimum service level       -       -       -         57       57       -       -	Asset register summary (WDV)	ì	2 308 674	2 308 674	38	ı	
Existing Assets       Existing Assets       15 825       15 825       —       —         Maintenance       38 258       51 741       47 091       —         Basic Services provided       27       27       —         st of free services provided       —       —       —         s below minimum service level       —       —       —         57       57       —       —	Depreciation & asset impairment	30 074	35 280	35 280	29 701	9	- 0
Maintenance         38 258         51 741         47 091           Basic Services provided         27         27         27           st of free services provided         -         -         -           s below minimum service level         -         -         -           57         57         -         -	Renewal of Existing Assets	Ĭ	15 825	15 825	31	I	ı
St of free services provided – 27 27 – – s below minimum service level – 57 57 – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	Repairs and Maintenance	38 258	51 741	51 741	47 091	ij	¥.i.
st of free services provided – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –					1		
27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27. 27.	Free services		,	ļ	-		
1 - 22	cost of rice basic belyides provided	*	/7.		я	3	1
	Kevenue cost of free services provided Households halow minimum service leval	1	ĵ	ı	ı	1	1
	Water:		22	27	1	I	'

25   25	1	1090	
anitation/sewerage:	Energy:	Refuse:	

employees: Finance Department

	Employee	Post	Employee	
Position	No.	No.	No.	Vacancies
CFO	1	1	T	0
Deputy CFO's	2	2	2	0
Chief Accountants	3	3	3	0
Accountants	3	3	ť	0
Assistant				
Accountants	9	9	9	0
Credit Controller	1	1	T	0
Procurement Officer	1	1	T	0
Finance Clerks	4	4	4	0
Meter Readers	11	11	11	0
Cashiers	5	5	5	0
Interns	5	5	2	0
Budget Officer	3	3	3	0
Secretaries	2	2	2	0

	Vacancies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee	No.	T	2	3	m	9	1	H	4	11	5	5	8	2
Post	No.	1	2	3	3	9	1	1	4	11	5	5	С	2
Employee	No.	1	2	3	3	9	1	1	4	11	2	5	3	2

5.2 GRANTS						
3	စ	Grant Performance	nce			000 '8
Wilder	Year -2012/13		Year 2013/14		Year 0 Variance	
Description	Actual	Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget (%)	Adjustments Budget (%)
Operating Transfers and Grants National Government:	624 090	654 417	664 804	880 A84		
Equitable share	258 854	276 930	276 930	276 930	100.00%	0
Municipal Systems Improvement	1 000	890	890	890	100.00%	0
Department of Water Affairs	72 315	57 329	57 329	53 081	92.59%	0
MWIG	I	37 170	37 170	37 170	100.00%	· ·
Expanded public works Programme	5 207	2 942	2 942	2 942	100.00%	
Grant: Rural Sanitation	3 443	ı	4 500	4 500	100.00%	
Finance Management Grant	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	100.00%	0
MIG Grant	275 487	261 545	261 545	261 545	100.00%	'
Massification	5 194	ı	5 887	5 887	100.00%	
Grants: ACIP	1340	640	86	644	100.69%	
DWA Acceraletedcomm	-	15 721	15721	15 721		
Provincial Government:	26 571	1 639	12 508	12 508	0	0
Indonsa	1561	1 639	1 639	1 639	100.00%	
LED Catalyst	1 132	ı	ı	į		ı
Intergovernmental relation	1		ĵi	1		
Local Government Chorela Project				9		
Mona Market	1:		ı	1		
Training of Councillors	ı	ı	200	200	100.00%	
Ulundi Airport	9 044	ı	6 4 9 9	6 499	100.00%	
P700 strategic corridor	696 2		1 866	1 866	100.00%	
Shared sarvices	365	ı	2 276	2 276	100.00%	
Tempering Fee		t	28	78	100.00%	
Ulundi Tourism Hub	9 200		ı	1		_
Ambulance subsidy			ı			

	673 068 102.59% 0		ı		673 068 102.59% 0	T 5.2.1
<u>R</u> 1	677 311 6		1		677 311	
1	656 056		1		656 056	
40	650 661		ı		650 661	
Sports and Recreation Finance Management Grant	District Municipality: [insert description]	•	Other grant providers:	[insert description]	Total Operating Transfers and Grants	

# CHAPTER 6 - AUDITOR GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS

# COMPONENT A: AUDITOR-GENERAL OPINION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2013/14

# REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO THE KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL LEGISLATURE AND COUNCIL ON ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

# REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### Introduction

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Zululand District Municipality set out on pages x to x, which comprise, the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2014, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, the cash flow statement and the statement of comparison of budget information with actual information for the year then ended, and the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

# Accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with South African Standards of Generally. Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003)(MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2013 (Act No. 2 of 2013)(DoRA), and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

## Auditor-General's responsibility

- b. My responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA), the general notice issued in terms thereof and International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
- 4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the municipality's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of

#### Opinion

financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with SA financial position of the Zululand District Municipality as at 30 June 2014, and its In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and DoRA. တ်

Additional matters
7. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

## Unaudited supplementary schedules

The supplementary schedules set out on pages xx to xx do not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional schedules. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon. ထ

## Unaudited disclosure notes

did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and accordingly I do not express In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the Zululand District Municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA. This disclosure requirement an opinion thereon.

# REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

10. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I report the tests was to identify reportable findings as described under each subheading but not to gather evidence to express assurance on these matters. Accordingly, I do not express report, non-compliance with legislation as well as internal control. The objective of my objectives for selected development priorities presented in the annual performance following findings on the reported performance information against predetermined an opinion or conclusion on these matters.

### Predetermined objectives

11. I performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the following selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report of the municipality for the year ended

- targets were well defined, verifiable, specific, measurable, time bound and relevant, as required by the National Treasury's Framework for managing programme performance whether it was presented in accordance with the National Treasury's annual reporting development priorities. I further performed tests to determine whether indicators and principles and whether the reported performance was consistent with the planned 13. | evaluated the usefulness of the reported performance information to determine information.
- 14. I assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
- 15. I did not raise any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the selected development priorities.

Additional matters

16. Although no material findings concerning the usefulness and reliability of the performance information were identified in the annual performance report, I draw attention to the following matters below:

## Achievement of planned targets

17. Refer to the annual performance report on pages x to x and x to x for information on the achievement of the planned targets for the year,

# Material adjustments to the annual performance report

management subsequently corrected the misstatements, I did not raise any material 18. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information. economic, agriculture and tourism; and social development and food security. As auditing on the reported performance information for infrastructure and services;

## Unaudited supplementary information

performance report and is presented as additional information. I have not audited this 19. The supplementary information set out on pages x to x do not form part of the annual information and accordingly, I do not express a conclusion thereon.

## Compliance with legislation

#### **OTHER REPORTS**

#### Investigation

22. The municipality appointed an independent consulting firm to perform an investigation into alleged misappropriation of the municipal assets, covering the period 23 January 2012 to 31 July 2014. The investigation was concluded on 31 October 2014 and resulted in disciplinary proceedings being instituted against two employees. These proceedings are currently in progress.

Auditor General

Pietermaritzburg

28 November 2014



AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA Auditing to build public confidence

#### Background

### Audit Committee mandate

The Zululand District Municipality has established an Audit and Audit Performance Management Committee in accordance with section 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act no 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and section 14(2)(c) of the Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations, 2001 (Regulations). Consideration has also been given to section 14(2)(c) of the Regulations and MFMA Circular No. 65 issued by the National Treasury in November 2012 as well as the recommendations contained in the King Report on Governance for South Africa 2009 (King III).

## Role of the Audit Committee

The role of the Audit Committee is to assist the Zululand District Municipality in achieving its strategic goals and objectives, by helping to maintain effective internal controls, risk management, accurate financial reporting and corporate governance principles, and other such duties as may be directed by the Council and Accounting Officer. The Audit Committee must review and assess the qualitative aspects of financial reporting, the municipality's processes to manage business and financial risk, governance processes and compliance with applicable legal, ethical and regulatory requirements.

### Audit Committee members

The Audit and Performance Management Committee, consisting of independent, external members listed below, is required to meet at least 4 times per annum as per the Audit Committee Charter, although additional meetings may be called as the need arises. The Audit Committee has met more than 4 times for the financial year 2013-2014.

We present our report for the year-end 30 June 2014

Audit Committee members and attendance:

Details	Qualifications	Meetings	Status
Mr. P Mntambo – AC Bcompt Chair	Bcompt	8/8	Active
Mr. M.C. Ndwandwe	Bcom	8/8	Active
Mr.M.Ngcobo	NDIP-Town & Regional Planning	& 5/8	Active

The Council of Zululand District Municipality has appointed its Audit Committee to assist the municipality in advising:

- Municipal Council, the political office-bearers, the accounting officers and the management staff of the municipality, accounting officer and the management staff of the municipal entity, on matters relating to:
- . Internal financial control and internal audits;
- . Risk management
- 3. Accounting Policies
- l. The adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting and information
  - . Performance management
    - 6. Effective governance
- Compliance with this Act, DORA and any other applicable legislation (MFMA 56 of 2005, Section 166(2)(a)(i-ix)

In order for the audit committee to be effective and able to advise according we rely on the reports prepared by internal audit, information obtained from the management and accounting officers.

## The Effectiveness of Internal Control

safeguarded and that liabilities and working capital are efficiently managed. In line with the requirements of the MFMA and the principles The systems of internal control are the responsibility of the management and are designed to provide effective assurance that assets are of the King III Report on Corporate Governance, the Internal Audit Function provides the audit and performance committee and the S management with assurance that the systems of internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is achieved by means of the risk management process, as well as the identification of corrective actions and suggested enhancements to the controls and processes. From the various reports of the Internal Auditors, and the Report and Management Letter of the Auditor-General on the Annual Financial Statements.

## Audit of Performance Information

The audit committee has reviewed the performance information on a quarterly basis and was satisfied with performance of the HOD's. It is evident that the management has given this a special attention on a quarterly basis.

#### Effective Governance

The Audit Committee is responsible for ensuring that the Municipality's internal audit function is independent and has the necessary resources, standing and authority within the Municipality to enable it to discharge its duties. The Internal Audit Unit has audited all section as per the audit plan. This has an unacceptable impact on the risk environment of the municipality and Council should take appropriate action as a matter of urgency.

these functions. The internal and external auditors have unlimited direct access to the Audit Committee, primarily through its The Audit Committee oversees cooperation between the internal and external auditors, and serves as a link between the Council and chairperson. The Mayor of the Municipality, the Chairperson of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, and representatives from COGTA, National & Provincial Treasury & the office of the Auditor General were invited to the Audit Committee meetings.

# Compliance with Legislation and Ethics

Areas of non-compliance have been brought to the attention of management. A compliance checklist has been developed to address the shortcomings. An Ethics policy has been developed. However, the Audit Committee expressed concern at the lack of an implementation and communication/awareness plan.

### Annual Report 2013/2014

The Audit Committee has reviewed the annual report which was subject to changes being enacted before submitted to Council. Final Auditor-General Report The audit committee has concurred with the final Audit Report from Auditor-General that our municipality has achieved cleaned audit during 2013/2014 financial. The audit committee will ensure that the clean audit is maintained for 2014/2015 financial year.

#### Recommendations

- Council should ensure that clear, relevant and time bound commitments are recorded on the Auditor-General's quarterly dash board report and should thereafter monitor the progress on a monthly basis. This will improve compliance with key internal controls and contribute to clean administration. In this regard it is imperative that the accounting officer provide the required resources such as staff and space to establish an efficient and effective registry to ensure proper document management.
- The accounting officer should monitor progress made with management's action plan to address the Auditor-General's audit findings on a monthly basis. Council should monitor progress quarterly in conjunction with the dash board report. 7
- Council should monitor compliance with these timelines and procedures and should take the necessary action against senior The accounting officer should set clear timelines and procedures for organizational as well as individual performance evaluations. employees who do not respond appropriately and on a timely basis. ~

- Council should ensure that it has sufficient and appropriate manpower resources and processes to be able to fully utilize grants within the prescribed time frames. 'n
- The accounting officer should attend to the internal audit report on tenders and contracts as a matter of urgency and report back to the Audit Committee at its next meeting. We would also recommend that this matter be referred to MPAC for investigation. و.
- 7. Council should ensure awareness of the policies on Ethics, Whistleblowing and Fraud and Corruption by means of workshops with the relevant stakeholders and roll out to staff.
- Council should ensure that the Risk Management Committee is functioning effectively to facilitate the execution of the risk management processes as a key enabler to achieving the business objectives and programme goals of the Municipality. In this regard a Risk Officer should be appointed as a matter of urgency to assist the Audit Committee in fulfilling its oversight role on risk management. ∞.

#### Conclusion

The Audit Committee confirms its commitment to assist Council to make significant progress towards clean administration. The Audit Committee also wishes to thank Council and management for its support and the teams from internal and external audit for their contributions.

On behalf of the Audit and Performance Committee

#### GLOSSARY

Accessibility indicators	Explore whether the intended beneficiaries are able to access services or outputs.
Accountability documents	Documents used by executive authorities to give "full and regular" reports on the matters under their control to Parliament and provincial legislatures as prescribed by the Constitution. This includes plans, budgets, in-year and Annual Reports.
Activities	The processes or actions that use a range of inputs to produce the desired outputs and ultimately outcomes. In essence, activities describe "what we do".
Adequacy indicators	The quantity of input or output relative to the need or demand.
Annual Report	A report to be prepared and submitted annually based on the regulations set out in Section 121 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. Such a report must include annual financial statements as submitted to and approved by the Auditor-General.
Approved Budget	The annual financial statements of a municipality as audited by the Auditor General and approved by council or a provincial or national executive.

S	
	setting performance targets. The baseline relates to the level of performance recorded in a year prior to the planning period.
Basic municipal A service q	A municipal service that is necessary to ensure an acceptable and reasonable quality of life to citizens within that particular area. If not provided it may endanger the public health and safety or the environment.
Budget year y	The financial year for which an annual budget is to be approved – means a year ending on 30 June.
Cost indicators	The overall cost or expenditure of producing a specified quantity of outputs.
Distribution indicators	The distribution of capacity to deliver services.
Financial Statements Ir	Includes at least a statement of financial position, statement of financial performance, cash-flow statement, notes to these statements and any other statements that may be prescribed.
General Key performance pindicators	After consultation with MECs for local government, the Minister may prescribe general key performance indicators that are appropriate and applicable to local government generally.
Impact	The results of achieving specific outcomes, such as reducing poverty and creating jobs.

Inputs	All the resources that contribute to the production and delivery of outputs.
	Inputs are "what we use to do the work". They include finances, personnel,
	equipment and buildings.
Integrated	Set out municipal goals and development plans.
Development Plan	
(IOP)	
National Key	Service delivery & infrastructure
performance areas	Economic development
	<ul> <li>Municipal transformation and institutional development</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Financial viability and management</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Good governance and community participation</li> </ul>
Outcomes	The medium-term results for specific beneficiaries that are the consequence
	of achieving specific outputs. Outcomes should relate clearly to an
	institution's strategic goals and objectives set out in its plans. Outcomes are
	"what we wish to achieve".
Outputs	The final products, or goods and services produced for delivery. Outputs may
	be defined as "what we produce or deliver". An output is a concrete
	achievement (i.e. a product such as a passport, an action suchas a
	presentation or immunization, or a service such as processing an application)
	that contributes to the achievement of a Key Result Area.

#### VOLUME II

**VOLUME II: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS** 



#### Annual Financial Statements for ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY for the year ended 30 June 2014

Province: KwaZulu Natal Contact Information: Name of Municipal Manager: J.H. DE KLERK Name of Chief Financial Officer: S.B. NKOSI 035-8745500 Contact telephone number: Contact e-mail address: mm@zululand.org.za Name of contact at provincial NOMFUNDO SHONGWE treasury: Contact telephone number: 033 897 4423 Contact e-mail address: nomfundo.shongwe@kzntreasury.gov.za Name of relevant Auditor: Auditor General Contact telephone number: 033- 264 7400 Contact e-mail address: JonathanS@agsa.co.za Name of contact at National Treasury: Unathi Ndobeni Contact telephone number: 012 315 5103 Contact e-mail address: unathi.ndobeni@treasury.gov.za

#### ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 June 2014

#### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

#### MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

1 Cllr MA Hlatshwayo 2 Cllr V O Mbuyisa 3 Cllr SE Qwabe 4 Cllr S Ntombela 5 Cllr B B Zwane 6 Clir ME Khumalo 7 Cllr S E Nkwanyana 8 Cllr SR Nkosi 9 Cllr M M Mntungwa 10 Clir M B Mabaso 11 Cllr ZS Buthelezi 12 Clir R B Mhlungu 13 Clir N J Mjaja 14 Cllr Z Siyaya 15 Cllr T B Lukhele 16 Clir SJ Zulu 17 Clir BJ Mncwango 18 Cllr BC Nhlabathi 19 Cllr KE Nxumalo 20 Clir IA Mbatha 21 Cllr NM Nhlabathi 22 Cllr RM Zuiu

23 Clir MT Lushaba
24 Clir NF Zulu
25 Clir MS Ntshangase
26 Clir ISM Hadebe
27 Clir ME Buthelezi
28 Clir Mkhize TK
29 Clir Ximba SP
30 Clir TL Khumalo
31 Clir PTAN Buthelezi
32 Clir LS Dumakude
33 Clir N Xaba
34 Clir TJ Khumalo
35 Clir Dlamini QM

36 Cllr V Z KaMagwaza-Msibi

Mayor (was Speaker till appointed Mayor on 01 June 2014)
Speaker (was Exco Member till appointed as Speaker on 01 June 2014)

**Deputy Mayor** 

Member of the Executive Committee (w.e.f 01 June 2014)

Member of the Executive Committee Member of the Executive Committee Member of the Executive Committee

Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member

Member

Member

Member

Member

Mayor (resigned 19 May 2014)

General information (continued)	
Municipal Manager	
J.H. de Klerk	
Chief Financial Officer	
S.B. Nkosi	
Grading of Local Authority	
4	
Auditors	
Auditor-General South Africa	
Bankers	
ABSA Bank Limited	
Registered Office:	ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
Physical address:	D 400 CACANE STREET
	B-400 GAGANE STREET ULUNDI 3838
Destal address.	3030
Postal address:	PRIVATE BAG X76 ULUNDI 3838
Telephone number:	035 874 5500
Fax number:	035 874 5589/91
E-mail address:	mm@zululand.org.za

### ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 June 2014

### Approval of annual financial statements

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 4 to 52, in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors, as disclosed in note 24 of these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs's determination in accordance with this Act.

Municipal Manager: Mr J HDe Klerk

29 August 2014

### ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 June 2014

Index	Page
General Information	1-2
Approval of Financial statements	3
Statement of Financial Position	4
Statement of Financial Performance	5
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	6
Cash Flow Statement	7,,
Statement Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts	8
Accounting Policies	9-20
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	21-42
Appendix A: Schedule of External Loans	43
Appendix B: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	44-47
Appendix C: Analysis of Heritage Assets	48-49
Appendix D: Segmental Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	50
Appendix E: Segmental Statement of Financial Performance	51
Appendix F: Grants & Subsidies Received	52

	INIO DALL		
ZULULAND DISTRICT MU STATEMENT OF FINANCIA	AL POSITI	ON	and the second s
as at 30 June 20	Note	2014	2013
		R	R
ASSETS		-	
Current assets		19 730 865	121 343 825
Cash and cash equivalents	2	8	89 550 879
Trade receivables from exchange transactions	3.1.	3 791 500	2 968 959
Other receivables from exchange transactions	3.2.	31 600	6 693
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	4;38	4 146 093	4 471 966
Inventories	5	3 365 745	3 351 202
Prepayments	6	1 754 390	1 924 639
VAT receivable	13	6 641 538	19 069 486
Non-current assets		2 057 651 858	1 765 380 952
Non-current receivables	7	3 124 887	4 009 170
Property, plant and equipment	8	2 052 991 773	1 760 005 088
Heritage assets	9	1 151 452	988 478
Intangible assets	10	383 745	378 216
Total assets	-	2 077 382 723	1 886 724 777
Total assets	-		1 000 124 111
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities		95 879 395	93 947 385
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	11 F	80 719 908	72 161 538
Consumer deposits	12	3 227 865	3 218 441
Taxes and transfers payable (non-exchange)		- 1	32 712
Current provisions	14	5 869 455	5 280 542
Bank overdraft	2	5 499 352	
Payables from non-exchange transactions	15	562 815	13 254 152
Non-current liabilities		5 325	5 325
Other non-current financial liabilities	17		5 325
Other Hon-current infancial habilities	'' L	5 325	5 325
Total liabilities	_	95 884 719	93 952 710
10th Habitisto	_		
Net assets	_	1 981 498 003	1 792 772 067
NET ASSETS			
Accumulated surplus / (deficit)		1 981 498 003	1 792 772 066
Total net assets	_	1 981 498 003	1 792 772 066
	<u> </u>		

### ZUEULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE for the year ending 30 June 2014 Note 2014 2013 R R Revenue from Exchange Transactions Service charges 18 26 899 025 23 914 694 Rental of facilities and equipment 19 119 418 106 272 Interest earned - external investments 20 6 980 485 11 829 016 Interest earned - outstanding receivables 21 445 473 Other revenue from exchange transactions 23 2 533 754 1796 674 Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions Government grants and subsidies received 22 673 040 161 650 660 526 Other revenue from non-exchange 22,1 27 864 37 767 Total revenue 709 600 706 688 790 423 Expenses 113 005 000 Employee related costs 24 128 570 712 6 054 148 Remuneration of councilors 25 6 191 361 Contribution to Doubtful debts 3 6 416 307 2 525 817 Depreciation and amortisation expense 26.1 29 700 571 30 074 024 Repairs and maintenance 26.2 47 091 156 38 258 138 27 Finance costs 10 519 Bulk Water purification and Sewer Treatment 28 76 016 153 67 096 498 Contracted services 29 13 428 612 10 691 098 Grants and subsidies paid 30 1 829 239 1 041 732 31 General expenses 212 653 951 187 017 168 Total expenses 521 898 061 455 774 143 32 23 291 Gains / (losses) on sale of assets Financial Loss Recovered 42 1 000 000 188 725 936 233 016 279 Surplus / (deficit) for the period

### ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS for the year ended 30 June 2014

DETAILS		Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)
	Note	R
Balance at 30 June 2012		1 563 719 982
Correction of prior period error	38	1 712 232
Restated Balance at 30 June 2012		1 565 432 214
Surplus / (deficit) for the period		233 016 279
Restated Balance at 30 June 2012		1 798 448 493
Correction of prior period error	38	(5 676 427)
Restated Balance at 30 June 2013		1 792 772 066 188 725 936
Surplus / (deficit) for the period		100 725 930
Balance at 30 June 2014		1 981 498 003

	Note	2014	2013
		R	R
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		716 985 248	668 900 298
Cash Received from consumers, government and other	33	716 985 248	668 900 298
Payments		(496 183 496)	(423 718 205)
Cash Paid to employee costs, supplier and other	33	(496 183 496)	(423 718 205)
Net cash flows from operating activities	33	220 801 752	245 182 093
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Net cash flows from investing activities		(315 851 983)	(286 059 107)
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment		( 323 461 861)	(297 030 082)
Purchase of Heritage Assets		( 162 974)	(683 108)
Proceeds from sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	ļ	842 167	11 930 016
nterest-Investments Purchase of intangible assets		6 980 485 (49 800)	11 829 016 (174 933)
- urchase of intangible assets	L	(49 600)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	_	3307	(122 874)
Repayment of finance lease liability		.	(112 355)
Finance Cost-Finance Lease	1	-	(10 519)
	_	(95 050 231)	(40 999 888)
et increase / (decrease) in net cash and cash equivalents		(95 050 231)	(40 999 888)
let cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	Γ	89 550 879	130 550 767
let cash and cash equivalents at end of period	34	(5 499 352)	89 550 879

			ZULULAND DIS	TRICT MUNICIPA	LITY		
		STATEME	NT OF COMPARISON			\$	
-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			ended 30 June 20			<del></del>
Actual 2013			Approved Budget		Final Budget		
ACTUAL ZU13	Description	Actual 2014	2014	Adjustments	2014	Difference	Comments
	Revenue	<del></del>	<b></b>	·		ļ	
		}	ļ	1		ł	
nn na 4 00 a		ĺ			1		Under-billing of water revenue due to water restrict
	Service charges	26 899 025	34 574 042		34 574 042		7 and some consumers prefer free water.
106 272	Rental of facilities and aquipment	119 418	103 812	·	103 812	15 60	6 Budget oversight
	L			}		] _	Interest is based on estimated capital investments
	Interest earned - external investments	6 980 485	13 981 389		13 981 389	-7 000 90	4 fluctuate during the year.
445 4/3	Interest earned - outstanding receivables			ļ		-	Entry based on Grap compliance
	!	ĺ			<i>l</i> i		}
		ļ		į			The grants that were unspent in 2012/2013 have r
650 660 526	Government grants and subsidies	31B 733 353	292 472 000	7 164 000	299 636 000	19 097 35	their conditions and the revenue was recognised.
				i			Due to the appropriation of accumulated reserves u
	Other income	2 561 618	139 693 177	7 950 000		-145 081 55	
686 993 749	Total revenue	355 293 899	480 824 420	15 114 000	495 938 420	140 644 52	2
						-	
	Expenses	L		l			
	Employee related costs	128 570 712	129 958 454	<u> </u>	129 968 454	1 397 742	savings in salaries
6 054 148	Remuneration of councilors	6 191 361	6 272 356		6 272 356	80 995	savings in allawances
2 525 817	Bad debts	6 416 307	3 403 711		3 403 711		Based on actual debt impairment
		1			1		Based on prior year actual depreciation. Assets
30 074 024	Depreciation and amortisation expense	29 700 571	35 280 259		35 280 259	5 579 688	purchased at different inetryals during the year.
	Repairs and maintenance	47 091 156	51 921 262.12		51 921 262		Savings achieved
	Finance costs	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10 902	-	10 902		Liabilities paid during the year
- /5 6.5	The state of the s	<del>  </del>	10 002		10 302	10 802	bulk water purchases is fully spent as a results of
67 096 498	Bulk Water purification and Sewer Treatment	76 016 153	75 574 610		75 574 610	44. 544	refurbishment works conducted at the plants.
07 030 480 11	Duk Trates puriscentist and Sewas Treatment	76 018 133 7	73 374 010		73 374 610	-44   344	resurcisament works conducted at the plants.
		J			1		<b>A</b>
10 001 000	Contracted services	42 470 540	. 40 445 207		40.447.000		Actual expenditure was slightly above budget but
10 03 1 030 1	Contracted services	13 428 612	10 118 297		10 118 297	-3 310 315	virements were made to accomodate those expentit
4044 770	Grants and subsidies paid	4 000 000	4 000 000				Funded organisations could not prove prior year
104173210	Grants and Subsidies paid	1 829 239	1 939 239		1 939 239	170 000	expenditure
1		[ !	1				L
- 1							Rural sanitation budget is not allocated to operating
J		1 1	. !	. (	·		budget since its capital in nature, but does not qualif
							be an asset, that resulted to the expenditure being
	Seneral expenses	212 653 951	203 324 178	15 735 549	219 059 727		operating and inclued in the financial performance
455 774 143 T	otal expense	521 898 061	517 813 267	15 735 549	533 548 816	11 550 755	
			,				
	Sains / (losses) on sale of assets	23 291		1	-		
. F	Inancial Loss Recovered	1 000 000					Proceeds from insurance claim
231 219 606 S	uplus/ (Deficit) for the period	-165 580 871	-36 988 847	-621 549	-37 610 396	127 970 476	
	<u> </u>						
	ransfers Recognised- capital	354 306 807.55	359 031 000.00	(4 724 192.45)	354 306 807.55		···
G	ontributions Recognised						
Si	urplus/Deficit after capital transfers	188 725 936.26	322 042 153.38	(4 724 192,45)	317 317 960.93	128 592 025	The deliference was funding from our own reserves
_							
1	spital Expenditure	323 461 861.25	387 428 402,07	(63 966 540.82)	323 451 861.25	0	Reclassification of expenses
303 734 297 Ca					•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
303 734 297 Ca				(10 500 000 75)	316 440 100.25		<del> </del>
	ansfers recognised-capital	316 440 100.25	359 031 000 00	142 590 899 / 51			
297 421 521 Tr	ansfers recognised-capital	316 440 100.25	359 031 000.00	(42 590 899,75)	210 440 100.20		<del></del>
297 421 521 Tr	ublic contributions	316 440 100.25	359 031 000.00	(42 590 899,75)			
297 421 521 Tr		316 440 100.25	359 031 000.00	(42 590 899.75)	-		
297 421 521 Tr.	ublic contributions prowings						Come about groundings were bed a self-
297 421 521 Tr.	ublic contributions	316 440 100.25 7 021 761.00		(14 890 000.00)	13 507 401.48		Some other expenditure was not qualifying to be asse

### 1 ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### 1.1 BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

### 1.1.1 BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003)

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP Standards have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 7,11 and 12 of GRAP 3. These accounting policies and the applicable disclosures have been based on the South African Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practices (SA GAAP) including any interpretations of such Statements issued by the Accounting Practices Board.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where a transitional provision has been granted are disclosed below.

### 1.1.2. SIGNIFICANT JUDGEMENTS AND SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements. Significant judgements include:

### 1.1.2.1 PROVISIONS

Management determined an estimate for provisions raised based on the information available

### 1.1.2.2 USEFUL LIVES OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

As described in accounting policies 1.3 and 1.5 the municipality depreciates/amortises its property, plant and equipment and intangible assets over the estimated useful lives of the assets, taking into account the residual values of the assets at the end of their useful lives, which is determined when the asset become available for us. The useful lives and residual values of the assets are based on industry knowledge and reviewed annually.

### 1.1.2.3 DEFINED BENEFIT PLAN LIABILITIES

As described in accounting policy 1.8, the municipality obtains actuarial valuations of its defined benefit plan liabilities. The defined benefit obligation of the municipality that were identified are post retirement health benefit obligations. The estimated liabilities are recorded in accordance with the requirements of IAS 19.

Details of the liabilities and the key assumptions made by the actuaries in estimating the liabilities are provided in note 5 to the financial statements.

### 1.1.2.4 REVENUE RECOGNITION

Accounting policy 1.10 on Revenue fro Exchange Transactions and the accounting policy 1.11 on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue is recorded by the management of the municipality

In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9, Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23 Revenue from Non Exchange Transactions and in particular, when services are rendered, whether the services has been rendered. The management of the municipality is satisified that recognition of the revnue in the current year is appropriate.

### 1.1.2.5 FINANCIAL ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The classification of financial assets and liabilities, into categories, is based on management's educated judgement.

### 1,1,2,6 IMPAIRMENT OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The impairement of propety, plant and equipment is based on the input provided by the municipality's technical advisor's including those in management. This input includes the condition assessment of the assets after physical verification.

### 1.1.2.7 EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE

The municipality used the most relevant contractual risk rate applicable to each category of assets and liabilities to discount future cashflows. Where none exists the prime rate is used to discount future cash flows.

### 1.1.2.8 IMPAIRMENT ALLOWANCE

Management currently determines an impairment allowance for accounts receivables based on collection trends. This basis is subject to review after the receivable database has been undated

### 1.2 PRESENTATION CURRENCY

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality.

### 1.3 GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

for the year ending 30 June 2014

These annual financial statements have been prepared on the assumption that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

### 1.4 COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

The following standards, amendments to standards and interpretations have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

The presentation and classification of items in the current year is consistent with prior periods.

### 1.5 STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following Standards of GRAP have been issued by the Accounting Standards Board but have not been given an effective date by the Minister of Finance. The entity has not early-adopted any of these new Standards or amendments thereto, but has referred to them for guidance in the development of accounting policies in accordance with GRAP 3 as read with Directive 5.

Standard number	Standard name	Effective date (if applicable)
GRAP 18	Segment Reporting	No effective date
GRAP 20	Related Party Disclosures	No effective date
GRAP 32	Service Concessions Arrangement Grantor	No effective date
GRAP 105	Transfer of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control	No effective date
GRAP 106	Transfer of Functions Between Entitles Not Under Common Control	No effective date
GRAP 107	Mergers	No effective date
GRAP 108	Statulory Receivables	No effective date

for the year ending 30 June 2014

### **GRAP 18: SEGMENT REPORTING**

Segments are identified by the way in which information is reported to management, both for purposes of assessing performance and making decisions about how future resources will be allocated to the various activities undertaken by the municipality. The major classifications of activities identified in budget documentation will usually reflect the segments for which a municipality reports information to management.

Segment information is either presented based on service or geographical segments. Service segments relate to a distinguishable component of a municipality that provides specific outputs or achieves particular operating objectives that are in line with the municipality's overall mission. Geographical segments relate to specific outputs generated, or particular objectives achieved, by a municipality within a particular region.

The adoption of this standard is not expected to impact on the results of the municipality, but may result in more disclosure than is currently provided in the financial statements.

### **GRAP 20: RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES**

The objective of this Standard of GRAP is to ensure that a municipality's financial statements contain the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and surplus or deficit may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances with such parties.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's financial statements. For the year under review, the municipality has applied IPSAS 20.

### **GRAP 25: EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

The objective of this standard is to prescribe the accounting and disclosure for employee benefits. The major difference between this Standard of GRAP and IAS 19 is with regards to the treatment of actuarial gains and losses and past service costs. This Standard of GRAP requires a municipality to recognise all actuarial gains and losses and past service costs immediately in the statement of financial performance once occurred.

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2013. The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time in the 2014 financial statements.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's financial statements.

### **GRAP 31: INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

This Standard of GRAP replaces the previous Standard of GRAP on Intangible Assets (GRAP 102) due to the IPSASB that has issued an IPSAS on Intangible Assets (IPSAS 31).

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2013.

There is no impact of the standard on adoption.

### GRAP 105: TRANSFERS OF FUNCTIONS BETWEEN ENTITIES UNDER COMMON CONTROL

The objective of this Standard of GRAP is to establish accounting principles for the acquirer and transferor in a transfer of functions between municipalities under common control.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time once it becomes effective.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's financial statements.

### GRAP 106: TRANSFERS OF FUNCTIONS BETWEEN ENTITIES NOT UNDER COMMON CONTROL

The objective of this Standard of GRAP is to establish accounting principles for the acquirer and transferor in a transfer of functions between municipalities not under common control.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard once it becomes effective.

The impact of this amendment is currently being assessed.

### **GRAP 107: MERGERS**

The objective of this Standard of GRAP is to establish accounting principles for the combined municipality and combining municipalities in a merger.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard once it becomes effective.

The impact of this standard is currently being assessed.

Impact on the municipality's financial statements once implemented:

for the year ending 30 June 2014

### 1.6 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

### 1.6.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year. Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.

When significant components of an item of property, plan and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment. The major components are depreciated seperately over their useful lives.

Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

### SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT - COST MODEL 1.6.2

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

### **DEPRECIATION AND IMPAIRMENT** 1.6.3

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. Depreciation on new acquisitions is charged to the statement of financial performance in the financial year in which the asset is available for use after talking into account the an assets' residual value where applicable.

The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives:

infrastructure

Water Sewerage 15-70 years 15-70 years

Community

Recreational Facilities

30 years 20-30 years

Finance lease assets

Office equipment

5 years

Other

30 years Buildings Specialist vehicles 7 years Other vehicles 7 years Office equipment 3-7 years Furniture and fittings 7 years Emergency equipment 10 years

Computer equipment 5 years

The residual value, the useful life of an asset and the depreciation method is reviewed annually and adjusted where necessary. Any changes are recognised as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

for the year ending 30 June 2014

The municipality tests for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of the impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite life.

### DERECOGNITION 164

Items of Property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Where the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount, it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

### 1.7 HERITAGE ASSETS

### 1.7.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

A heritage asset is defined as an asset that has a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held and preserved indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations. A heritage asset is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

### 1.7.2 MEASUREMENT AT RECOGNITION

Heritage asset is initially measured at cost at the date of acquisition or in the case where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. donation or grant) at deemed cost, being the fair value of the asset at acquisition date.

The cost of a heritage asset is a purchase price and other costs directly attributable to bring the heritage asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management of the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes attributable costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which the asset is located.

Where there is no evidence to determine the market value of an item of heritage asset in an active market, a valuation technique is used to determine the fair value.

### 1.7.3 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT

The municipality uses either cost model or revaluation model to value each class of heritage asset. Subsequent expenditure relating to heritage assets is capitalised if that expenditure meets all the requirement of heritage asset and can be measured reliable. Subsequent expenditure is only capitalised when that expenditure increases the level of benefit from present and

If the municipality re-values heritage asset, the entire class of heritage assets to which that asset belongs is re-valued. The surplus or deficit realised during revaluation is either credited or debited against the revaluation surplus account.

Heritage assets are not depreciated; however the municipality assesses impairment to all heritage assets at each reporting date.

for the year ending 30 June 2014

### 1.7.4 DE-RECOGNITION OF HERITAGE ASSETS

The carrying amount of an item of heritage asset is de-recognised on disposal or when no future economic benefit or service potential or for the benefit of present and future generations.

The gains or fosses derived from de-recognition is recognised in the surplus or deficit when the heritage asset is de-recognised.

Gains and losses are determined as the difference between the carrying amount (cost less accumulated impairment losses) and the disposal proceeds and included in the statement of financial performance.

### 1.7.5 TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

The municipality utilises the transitional provisions under Directive 4, which allows three (3) years for the measurement of heritage assets.

### 1.8 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

### 1.8.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance. Examples include computer software, licenses, and development costs. The municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- the municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use;
- · it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset;
- . the municipality has the resources to complete the project; and
- it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset or the date acquired.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

### 1.8.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT - COST MODEL

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairments. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

### 1.8.3 AMORTISATION AND IMPAIRMENT

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight line method.

The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives:

Computer software

5-7 years

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at each reporting date and any changes are recognised as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The municipality tests intangible assets with finite useful lives for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication or possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of an intangible asset is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

### 1.8.4 DERECOGNITION

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

### 1.9 INVENTORIES

### 1.9.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

### 1.9.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods, are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down in this way. Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

In general, the basis of allocating cost to inventory items is the first-in, first-out method (FIFO).

### 1.10 NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

### 1.10.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

### 1.10.2 MEASUREMENT

Non-current assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of carrying amount and fair value-less costs to sell. A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as held for sale or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale. Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are recognised in surplus or deficit.

### 1.10.3 DERECOGNITION

Non-current assets and disposal groupies held for sale are derecognised upon disposal of the item or where no further economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow from the asset or disposal group. Gains / loss that result from the derecognition of non-current assets or disposal groups held for sale are recognised in surplus / deficit in the period of the derecognition

### 1.11 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

### 1.11.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION AND MEASUREMENT

Investment property includes property held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Investment Property is initially recognized when future economic benefits or service potential are probable and the cost or fair value can be determined reliably. At initial recognition, the entity measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. Where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property (property, plant and equipment), the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the entity accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use. The cost of day to day servicing of investment property is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as incurred.

for the year ending 30 June 2014

### 1.11.2 SUBSEQUENT MEASUREMENT - COST MODEL

Investment property is measured using the cost model, investment Property is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Depreciation is calculated on cost, using the straight-line method over the useful life of the property, which is estimated at 20 - 30 years. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately.

The gain or loss arising on the disposal of an investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

### 1,11.3 IMPAIRMENTS

The entity tests for impairment where there is an indication that an assel may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an Investment Property is greater than the estimated recoverable amount, it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of the impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

### 1.11.4 DERECOGNITION

An Investment Property is derecognised when there is a disposal or no future economic benefits or service potential are to be derived from the property. All gains or losses, which result from the derecognistion, are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

### 1.12 BIOLOGICAL ASSETS

### 1.12.1 RECOGNITION

Biological assets that are not managed as part of an agricultural activity are accounted for as property, plant and equipment where they are expected to be used for longer than 12 months (refer to accounting policy for property, plant and equipment).

Biological assets that are managed as part of an agricultural activity, and agricultural produce are recognised when:

- The entity controls the asset; and
- o Future economic benefits or service potential from the asset is probable; and
- o The fair value or cost of the asset can be determined.

### 1.12.2 MEASUREMENT

Biological assets are measured at fair value less estimated point-of-sale costs at initial recognition as well for subsequent reporting periods. Agricultural produce (as harvested from biological assets) are recognised at the point of harvest. Accordingly, agricultural produce is measured at fair value less point-of-sale costs at the point of harvest. When this agricultural produce is transferred to inventory (for the purpose of consumption or resale) the fair value less point-of-sale costs, becomes the cost of the agricultural produce inventory.

Where there is no active market for biological assets and it is not possible to determine the fair value of the biological assets reliably through the use of other valuation techniques, the biological assets are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Should the fair value of the biological asset become available or reliably determinable in subsequent periods, the biological asset will be measured at its fair value less point-of-sale costs

When measuring the biological asset at fair value less point-of-sale costs at initial recognition a gain arises on that asset. This gain is recognised in surplus or deficit for the period during which the biological asset was initially recognised. Any subsequent changes to the fair value less point-of-sale costs (which arise as a result of re-measurements at subsequent reporting dates) are also recognised in the surplus or deficit for the period.

The gain or loss that arises on the initial recognition of agricultural produce at fair value less point-of-sale costs is also recognised in surplus or deficit in the period that it arises.

### 1.12.2 DERECOGNITION

Agricultural produce is derecognised at the point of reclassification to inventory. As the fair value less point-of-sale costs becomes the cost of the inventory, no gain or loss is derecognised at the point of reclassification.

Biological assets are derecognised when the entity disposes thereof or when it is no longer probable that future economic benefits or service potential will be generated from the biological asset. Any gain or loss that arises at the point of derecognition is recognised in surplus or deficit at the point of derecognition.

for the year ending 30 June 2014

### 1.13 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

### 1.13.1 INITIAL RECOGNITION

The municipality has various types of financial instruments and these can be broadly categorised as either financial assets, financial liabilities or residual interests in accordance with the substance of the contractual agreement. The municipality only recognises a financial instrument when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value.

The Entity does not offset a financial asset and a financial liability unless a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts currently exist; and the entity intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Financial instruments are evaluated, based on their terms, to determine if those instruments contain both liability and residual interest components (i.e. to assess if the instruments are compound financial instruments). To the extent that an instrument is in fact a compound instrument, the components are classified separately as financial liabilities and residual interests as the case may be.

The municipality has the following types of financial assets as reflected on the face of the Statement of Financial Position or in the notes thereto:

Type of Financial Asset	Classification in terms of GRAP 104
Short-term Investment Deposits - Call	Financial asset at amortised cost
Bank Balances and Cash	Financial asset at amortised cost
Long-term Receivables	Financial asset at amortised cost
Consumer Debtors ,	Financial asset at amortised cost
Other Debtors	Financial asset at amortised cost

### 1.13.2 MEASUREMENT

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to maturity, loans and receivables, or available for sale. Financial liabilities are categorised as either at fair value through profit or loss or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost ("other"). The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation and, in the absence of an approved GRAP 104 Standard on Financial Instruments, is in accordance with IAS 39.

Subsequent to initial recognition, financial assets and financial liabilities are measured at fair value, amortised cost or cost.

### 1.13.3 IMPAIREMENTS

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review. The entity assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

The entity does not offset financial assets and financial liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position unless a legal right of set-off exists and the parties intend to settle on a net basis.

### 1.13.4 RECOGNITION

A financial asset is derecognised at trade date, when:

The cash flows from the asset expire, are settled or waived;

- a) Significant risks and rewards are transferred to another party; or
- b) Despite having retained significant risks and rewards, the entity has transferred control of the asset to another entity.

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation is extinguished. Exchanges of debt instruments between a borrower and a lender are treated as the extinguishment of an existing liability and the recognition of a new financial liability. Where the terms of an existing financial liability are modified, it is also treated as the extinguishment of an existing liability and the recognition of a new liability.

### 1.9 INVESTMENTS

Investments, which include short-term deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are categorised as either held-to-maturity where the criteria for that categorisation are met, or as loans and receivables, and are measured at amortised cost. Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified. Impairments are calculated as being the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the expected future cash flows flowing from the instrument. On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance.

### 1,10 TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Trade and other receivables are categorised as financial assets: loans and receivables and are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost. Amortised cost refers to the initial carrying amount, plus interest, less repayments and impairments. An estimate is made for doubtful receivables based on a review of all outstanding amounts at year-end. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation, and default or delinquency in payments (more than 180 days overdue) are considered indicators that the trade receivable is impaired. Impairments are determined by discounting expected future cash flows to their present value. Amounts that are receivable within 12 months from the reporting date are classified as current.

An impairment of trade receivables is accounted for by reducing the carrying amount of trade receivables through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance within operating expenses. When a trade receivable is uncollectible, it is written off. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against operating expenses in the Statement of Financial Performance.

### 1.11 TRADE PAYABLES AND BORROWINGS

Financial liabilities consist of trade payables and borrowings. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

### 1.12 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks (including call deposits). Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash, that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks, net of bank overdrafts. The municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets: loans and receivables.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities; other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

### 1.13 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

### 1.14 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

### 1.15 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitiess and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitiess and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

### 1.16 LEASES

### 1.16.1 MUNICIPALITY AS LESSEE

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest, in discounting the lease payments, the municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies applicable to property, plant, equipment or intangibles. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to derecognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables. The lease asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life or the lease term.

Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are accrued on a straight line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

### 1.16.2 MUNICIPALITY AS A LESSOR

Rental income from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

### 1.17 PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability (for example in the case of obligations for the rehabilitation of land).

The municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

### 1.18 REVENUE

### 1.18.1 REVENUE FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the municipality directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

Service charges relating to sewerage and sanitation are based on the number of sewerage connections on each developed property using the tariffs approved by the council an are levied monthly.

Service charges relating to water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly by the system if the reading was not obtained. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. The system automatically reverse the provisional readings, when the reading has been captured on the system.

Interest revenue is recognised on a time proportion basis.

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when substantially all the risks and rewards in those goods is passed to the consumer.

Revenue for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the revenue collected on behalf of agents has been quantified and once the terms of the agency agreement have been complied with.

### 1.18.2 REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the municipality received revenue from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Fines constitute both spot fines in the form of meter tempering fines. Fines are recognised when payment is received.

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the municipality. Where public contributions have been received but the municipality has not met the related conditions, a deferred income (liability) is recognised.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the municipality.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councilors or officials is virtually certain.

### 1.18.3 GRANTS, TRANSFERS AND DONATIONS

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional. The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset or expense is recognised.

### 1.19 BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing cost are recognised as an expense in Statement of Financial Performance in the period they become due and payable.

### 1.20 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

### Short-term Employee Benefits

Remuneration to employees is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as the services are rendered, except for non-accumulating benefits, which are only recognised when the specific event occurs.

The costs of all short-term employee benefits such as leave pay, are recognised during the period in which the employee renders the related service. The liability for leave pay is based on the total accrued leave days at year end and is shown as a creditor in the Statement of Financial Position. The municipality recognises the expected cost of performance bonuses only when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payment and a reliable estimate can be made.

### **Defined Contribution Plans**

A defined contribution plan is a plan under which the municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The municipality has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to service in the current or prior periods.

The municipality's contributions to the defined contribution funds are established in terms of the rules governing those plans. Contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which the service is rendered by the relevant employees. The municipality has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid.

### **Defined Benefit Plans**

A defined benefit plan is a post- employment benefit plan other than a defined contribution plan.

### Pension obligations

The Municipality's personnel are members of either the Government Employees Pension Fund (GEPF) or one of the Natal Joint Municipal Pension (NJMPF) retirement funds, namely the Superannuation, Retirement and Provident Funds. Except for the NJMPF Provident fund, the aforementioned funds are defined benefit funds. As these defined benefit funds are multi-employer funds, the allocation of any surplus/deficit to individual municipalities cannot be determined. Furthermore disclosure of further details such as actuarial assumptions, cannot be attributed to any specific employer and is of no relevance to users of the municipality's financial statements. As the required disclosure information cannot be obtained the funds are all treated as defined contribution funds.

### Municipal Councillors

Councillors belong to the Councillors Pension Fund which is a defined contribution fund and employers have no legal or constructive obligation for any shortfalls in valuation of the fund.

### Other post-employment benefit obligations

The municipality does not provide post retirement health care benefits to any of its employees and therefore has no liability for such benefits. Except for one staff member who was transferred from another local municipality.

### 1.21 VAT

VAT is accounted for on the payment basis i.e. VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors and/ or when actual payment is made to creditors.

### 1.22 BUDGET INFORMATION

The annual budget figures have been prepared in accordance with the GRAP 24. The amounts are scheduled as a separate additional financial statement, called the Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual amounts.

Explanatory comments on material differences are provided in a separate budget statement in the annual financial statements giving firstly reasons for overall growth or decline in the budget and secondly motivations for over- or underspending on line items. The changes between the approved and final budget are a consequence of reallocations within the approved budget by the Council at the beginning and during the year following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan.

The budget is approved on an accrual basis by nature classification. The approved budget covers the reporting period from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014.

### 1,23 CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

Capital commitments are future expenditure to which the municipality is committed and that will result in the outflow of resources. Commitments are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position as a liability or as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance, but are included in the disclosure Notes.

Commitments are disclosed for:

Approved and contracted commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has been awarded at the reporting date.

Approved but not yet contracted commitments, where the expenditure has been approved and the contract has yet to be awarded or is awaiting finalisation at the reporting date.

Items are classified as commitments where the municipality commits itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of resources.

Commitments are disclosed excluding Vat.

3,

18 18

		<u>2014</u> R	2013 R
ZCASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS			-
Cash and cash equivalents consist of the following.			
Cash on hand			5
Call deposits		-	89 545 89 550
The Municipality has the following bank accounts -			
Current Account (Primary Bank Account)			
ABSA BANK-KZN Public Sector Branch: 4047152045			
Cash book balance at beginning of year		39 545 879	(39 476 0
Cash book balance at end of year		(5 499 352)	39 545 8
Bank statement balance at beginning of year		40 318 624	55 427 5
Bank statement balance at end of year		11 200 997	40 318 6
<u>Cash on hand</u>			50
Total cash and cash equivalents			89 <u>550 B</u>
otat bank overdraft		5 499 352	
- " .			
Call Accounts			30 000 00
Absa Bank (20-7293-6439)			10 000 0
First National Bank (IDS3607016)			
Standard Bank (9864660)			
			10 000 11
Invested Total			
	lier for the purchase of pip	· - · - · ·	50 000 0
Total  Encumberancies: A Guarantee of R24.200,000 has been issued in favour of supp	lier for the purchase of pip Gross Balances	· - · - · ·	50 000 00
Total  Encumberancies. A Guarantee of R24.200,000 has been issued in favour of supplinancial year.		es (2013). The gurantee was real	50 900 86 esed during the 2014
Total  Encumberancies: A Guarantee of R24.200,000 has been issued in favour of supplinancial year.  TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  Trade receivables	Gross Balances	es (2013). The gurantee was real	Net Balance
Total  Encumberancies: A Guarantee of R24.200,000 has been issued in favour of supplinancial year.  TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS <u>Trade receivables</u> as at 30 June 2014	Gross Balances R	es (2013). The gurantee was real Impairement of Dabtors R	50 000 00 esed during the 2014 Met Balance R 3 791 50
Total  Encumberancies: A Guarantee of R24.200,000 has been issued in favour of supplingnoislyear.  TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS <u>Trade receivables</u> as at 30 June 2014  Service debtors (Water and Sanitation)	Gross Balances R 67 836 712	es (2013). The gurantee was real impairement of Debtors R 64 045 213	50 000 00 esed during the 2014 Net Balance R
Total  Encumberancies: A Guarantee of R24.200,000 has been issued in favour of supplinancial year.  TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS Trade receivables as at 30 June 2014  Service debtors (Water and Sanitation)	Gross Balances R 67 836 712	es (2013). The gurantee was real impairement of Debtors R 64 045 213	50 000 00 esed during the 2014 Met Balance R 3 791 50
Total  Encumberancies: A Guarantee of R24.200,000 has been issued in favour of supplinancial year.  TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  Trade receivables as at 30 June 2014  Service debtors (Water and Sanitation)  Total as at 30 June 2013	Gross Balances R 67 836 712	es (2013). The gurantee was real Impairement of Debtors R 64 045 213	50 900 80 esed during the 2014  Net Balance R  3 791 50
Total  Encumberancies: A Guarantee of R24.200,000 has been issued in favour of supplinancial year.  TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  Trade receivables as at 30 June 2014  Service debtors (Water and Sanitation)  Total as at 30 June 2013  Service debtors {Water and Sanitation}	Gross Balances R 67 836 712 67 836 712 50 597 865	es (2013). The gurantee was realified in pairement of Debtors R 64 045 213 64 045 213 57 628 906	50 900 80 esed during the 2014  Net Balance  R  3 791 50

		Note	<u>2014</u> R	2013 R
			K,	
	Water and Sewerage: Ageing			
	Current (0 - 30 days)		5 057 607	2 647 235
	31 - 60 Days		1 436 677	2 126 262
	61 - 90 Days		1 534 993	1 580 328
	91 - 120 Days		1 244 947	1 298 469
	121 - 365 Days		9 471 371	10 827 183
	+ 365 Days		49 091 117	42 118 388
	Total		57 836 712	60 597 865
	Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification		Consumers	Industrial / Commercial/ National & Provincial
				Government
			R	R
	as at 30 June 2014			
	Current (0 - 30 days)		2 360 441,62	2 697 165
	31 - 60 Days		980 541.70	456 036
	61 - 90 Days		942 468.25	592 525
	91 - 120 Days		920 530.98	324 416
	121 - 365 Days		7 411 073.29	2 060 298
	+ 365 Days		45 893 008 37	3 198 108
	Sub-total		58 508 164.21	9 328 548
	ess: Provision for doubtful debts		30 300 104.21	2 120 270
	otal debtors by customer classification		58 508 164	9 328 548
	1019) GEOLOLE DÀ CERPOLIEL ETSPRINCATION		30 300 104	3 320 340
	* sv-			
	as at 30 June 2013		1 322 472	1 324 763
	Current (0 – 30 days)			
	31 - 60 Days		1 058 996	1 067 265
	61 - 90 Days		1 008 069	572 259
	91 - 120 Days		791 044	507 425
	121 - 365 Days		8 395 041	2 432 142
	+ 365 Days		39 623 384	2 495 005
	Sub-total		52 199 006	8 398 859
	Less: Provision for doubtful debts	_		
	Total debtors by customer classification	-	52 199 006	8 398 859
3.1	Reconciliation of the doubtful debt provision			
	Balance at beginning of the year		57 628 906	48 113 262
	Contributions to provision		6 416 307	2 525 817
	Reversal of provision		-	-
	Total	-	64 045 213	50 639 079
	Correction of error (Note 38)		•	5 989 827
	Balance at end of year	-	64 045 213	57 628 906
	Trade and other receivables past due but not impaired			
	Trade and other receivables which are regular payers with amounts owing less			
	than 60 days past due are not considered to be impaired. At 30 June 2014, R3 791			
	70 - (2013; R2 968 959) were past due but not impaired.			
	e ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows:			
	Less than 60 days past due		1 288 885	745 987
	Less than 180 days past due		2 502 614	2 222 972
	Less eign for veys post one		3 791 500	2 968 959
			3121300	2 700 000

	Note	2014 R	2013 R
Trade and other receivables impaired			
As of 30 June 2014, trade and other receivables of R64 045 213 - (2013: R57 628 906) were impaired and provided for. The ageing of these receivables is as follows:		64 045 213	57 628 90
3 to 6 months	Г	7 900 892	5 359 657
Over 6 months		56 144 321	52 269 249
The fair value of trade and other receivables approximates their carrying amounts.			
3.2. OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS			
Debtor B Mpanza		31 600	(0.0
Re-classified from Other Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions (Note 4) Total		31 500	6 693 6 <b>693</b>
4 OTHER RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		70 210	173 052
Debtor: Interest on Investment (Call accounts) Debtor: Independent Electoral Commission		70 318	6 693
Debtor, BG Shawe		7/2	480
Debtor: SCN Zungu		24	19 183
Debtor: S S Nkambule		29 740	
Debtor: ISM Hadebe -		73 514	
Inbtor, Mthethwa TW Group Life		70.000	10 000
Debtor, JB Dlamini		36 276 71 058	62 101
Debtor: Natal Spa Debtor insurance Claim		202 679	- 3
Debtor: Ulundi Municipality		454 935	
Debtor, Federal Air Lines		15 190	
Debtor BAC Helicopter		4 598	¥
Debtor KZN Aviation		3 010	50
Debtor Abonicen Farm		2 359	(1)
Debtor: Vriendschalp Boedery		158 825	-
Debtor: Pongola Municipality		284 062	48 337
Debtor: RS Ndlangamandla		8	5 6 10
Debtor, SP Zulu			177
Debtor: W Ngxongo		2 739 528	1 049
Debtor: Water Affairs Bursary Debtor		2 7 39 526	6 776
Other Debtors (Accrued income)		25	4 145 350
Total	_	4 146 093	4 478 807
Re-classified to Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions (Note 3.1)			(6 693)
Adjusted for correction of error (Note 38)			(148)
Total Other Debtors	_	4 146 093	4 471 966
5 INVENTORIES			
Closing balance of inventories:		3 365 745	3 351 202
Consumable there 8 contact steels	}	3 337 865	3 351 202
Consumable store & water stock uel Stock		27 880.00	3 351 202
6 PREPAYMENTS			
· <del></del>			
Prepaid expenses		1 064 470	1 234 719
Federal Air deposit		689 920	689 920
Includes pre-payments for Salga fees and accomodation for Salga games 2014, PayDay Annual for 2014-15, Eskom and Geniprint PTY Ltd (2013). Federal Air Deposit: A deposit on aviation contract	Licences	1 754 390	1 924 639
7 NON-CURRENT RECEIVABLES			
Debtor: Eskom Deposits		3 118 844	4 003 126
Deposit: Property 165 President Str, Vryheid		6 044	5 044
Total		3 124 887	4 009 170
	_		

Eskom Deposit- is payable when an application is made to connect a new water scheme for the Eskom line supply

Rent Deposit- this is the deposit payable in terms of the office lease agreement

# ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEART AND EQUIPMENT

					water o				
8 Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Land	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Capital work in	Heritage	Other Assets	Finance lease	Total
	OC	œ	œ	œ	rogress	×	œ	assets	r
as at 1 July 2013 Cost/Revaluation	470 000	34 579 548 43 476 034	748 394 577	"   1	949 837 011		26 723 952	2	1 760 005 088
Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses	,	(8 896 480)	(195 609 344)			, ,	51 5/5 983	907 254	1 990 270 202
Transfers		0	438 101 069	14 933 380	(453 034 449)	S9	(100, 200, 12)	(907 /06)	(230 265 114)
Acquisitions Capital under Construction Depreciation	141 4109	(1 170 271)	(25 039 804)	(34 940)	316 378 874	300-3013	7 082 987	ma	7 092 987
Carrying value of disposals Cost/Revaluation Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses		***					(818 876) (6 643 757)	e ?	(29 656 301) (818 876) (6 643 757)
as at 30 June 2014 Cost/Reveluation Transfers Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses	470 000 470 000	33 409 277 43 476 034 (10 066 757)	1 161 455 841 944 003 920 4 38 101 069 (220 649 148)	14 898 440 14 933 380 (34 940)	813 181 437 1 266 215 885 (453 034 449)		29 576 778 52 015 213	907 254	2 052 991 773 2 307 068 306 0
Refer to Appendix B for more detail on property, plant and equipment Asset number 18592 located at Mascikhanoni in idamification	nd equipment			Total of	, , ,		(22 438 435)	(907 254)	(254 096 533)

Asset number 18592 located at Masokhaneni is identified as temporally idle due to that, there is no water on ground because of poor raining condition

ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2013

.

8 Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Land	Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Capital work in	Heritage	Other Assets	Finance lease	Total
	œ	œ	œ	œ	eca Di	œ	œ	assets	í
as at 1 July 2012	470 000	35 180 011	772 037 066	,	658 703 387	200	:		¥
Reclasified from Infrastructure to Conital Most, in process	470 000	42 996 247	1 603 713 009		107 00	305 370	26 020 038	104 219	1 492 819 990
Restated Balance at 1 July 2012	470.000	42 000 542	(658 703 287)		658 703 287	2000	407 / ID 44	90/ 254	1 693 069 163
Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses	200	(7 816 236)	945 009 722		658 703 287	305 370	44 677 284	907 254	1 693 069 163
Acquisitions							(0.7 /00.01)	(003 032)	(200 249 174)
Capital under Construction	6316	479 787	203 FJR 044	2.		58	4 253 793	÷	4 253 793
Reclastited from Infrastructure to Capital Work in Progress Depreciation			(293 606 944)	*11	293 606 944	<u>*</u>	ŏ	101	294 086 731
	t	(1 080 250)	(22 636 687)	**		iit	(6 194 785)	(104 219)	(30 015 940)
riansiers Corretion of error	000	.00	(1 005 802)	2.	(2 644 907)	(305 370)	2 644 907	3	, ora 440 41
	0	Á	63		171 687		54		171 687
as at 30 June 2013	470 000	34 579 548	748 394 577		040 077 044				•
Costrevaluation	470 000	43 476 034	945 009 722		952 310 231	305 320	26 723 952	1000	1 760 005 088
Correction of error (note 38)	1	,	(1 005 802)	,	(2 644 907).	(305 370)	2 644 907	907 Z24	1 991 409 587
Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses		(8 896 486)	(195 609 344)		171 687				171 687
			17		-  ,   	-	(24 852 031)	(907 254)	(230 265 114)

Capital Work-In-Progress has been re-classified from Infrastructure (Opening Balance) to Capital Work-In-Progress column and from work in progress column to other assets column for the completed assets and Work-In-Progress.

### 9 HERITAGE ASSETS

9 Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Art collections	Stamp collections	Art collections Stamp collections Collections of rare books or manuscripts	Historical buildings	Total
	œ	 œ	œ	2	œ
as at 1 July 2013	988 478		,		6
Correction of creek (19)	988 478	8 WC	53		988 478
Change in accounting a street (197)	•	:9			300 410
Accumulated depreciation and imman	<u>@</u>	÷I	1	,	h
socialization depreciation and impairment losses	Đ.	900	1	112	
Acquisitions Capital under Construction	162 974	, ,	40 A	Y. 12	169 074
Carrying value of disposals		•		•	
Impairment losses	¥ 9	1 1	12.4	Xi a	
Impairment loss/Reversal of impairment loss Transfers	£ 9.		006	6)	
Other movements*	*	60	FO •	ı (	95 05
as at 30 June 2014 Cost/Revaluation	1 151 452	*	9	11.50	1 151 452
Transfers	1 151 452	f	<b>12</b>	d d	1 151 452

Refer to Appendix C for more detail on Heritage Assets All the reported costs of Heritage Asset is still under Work-In-Progress.

Impairment losses

Total

Historical buildings

books or manuscripts

Art collections Stamp collections | Collections of rare

Reconciliation of Carrying Value	as at 1 July 2012	Cost/Revaluation	Correction of error (note 48)	Change in accounting policy (note 47)	Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses
----------------------------------	-------------------	------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

Acquisitions Capital under Construction Impairment loss/Reversal of impairment loss Transfers \*Other movements

as at 30 June 2013 Cost/Revaluation Impairment losses

Ľ	¥	œ	œ	œ
305 370	84			
305 370	177		*	305 370
	ie:	ù:	78	305 370
ā	*11		83	
52	323	94	,	•
•	ä		<b>t</b> 0	,
			92	
	***			
683 108	ï	11.1		- 60
			0,	683 108
\$	,			
it			(r.	6
	•	3	100	76
50				
				*
988 478			7	
988 478				988 478
		8	9	988 478
10	•	9	)	

< : -:

Note

2
ASSET
×
ŭ
₹
ш
_
峦
ᇭ
×
7
⊢
INTANGIBI
_
_

10.1 Reconciliation of carrying value	Computer Software R	Total
as at 1 July 2013	378 216	378 216
Cost	2 211 836	2 211 836
Accumulated amortisation and impairment losses	(1 833 620)	(1 833 620)
Acquisitions	49 800	49 800
Amortisation	(44 271)	(44 271)
Carrying value of disposals Cost Accumulated amortisation	1 666 579 (1 666 579)	1 666 579 (1 666 579)
as at 30 June 2014	383 745	383 745
Cost	3 928 215	3 928 215
Accumulated amortisation and impairment losses	(3 544 470)	(3 544 470)

		Myte	2014	2013
			R	R
11	TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS			
	Creditor previous year/ year end		33 721 197	34 881 92
	Bank deposits not receipted			67 7Bi
	Other Creditors		380 926	•
	Retankon		45 104 218	35 194 641 28 449
	R/D chaque		1 513 567	28 445 975 715
	Water & Semantien Debtors with Credit Balances Total		B0 719 908	72 148 016
	A justed for Correction of Error (Note 38)			13 521
	Tolat Restated Creditors		80 719 908	72 161 53
12	CONSUMER DEPOSITS			
			2007 005	3 218 441
	Water		3 227 865	2 516 441
	Total consumer deposits		3 227 865	3 218 441
	ZDM does not pay interest on disposus refunded			
13	VAT RECEIVABLE			
,,,	ALL MODIFICAÇÃO			
	Vat		11 682 025	20 802 719
	Year-end vol reclamable		3 203 564	2 773 995
	VAT Payable		(8 244 050) E 641 538	(7 353 871) 16 222 743
	Tatal Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38)			2 846 743
	Resided balance		6 641 538	19 069 486
	vi vi		L.I	
	Vatus accounted for on the payment, basis	51	- 2	
		. 178		17
	'. 'a		Pr m	
14	CURRENT PROVISIONS			
	Recondition of movement in Provision for Leave pay		5 280 542	4 283 886
	Opening Balance Provisions Raised		2 882 803	3 273 272
			(2 293 689)	(2 276 614)
15	Amounts Used Closing Balance OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TENNSACTIONS		(2 293 889) 5 869 455	5 280 542
15	Amounts Used Closing Balance OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TEANSACTIONS Unappent Conditional Grants from other apheres of government:			
15	Amounts Used Coaling Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TFLWSACTIONS  Unspent Conditional Grants from other spheres of governmentCreation Deceased Staff : Total		5 869 455 558 370	5 280 542 13 275 023 13 275 023
15	Amounts Used Closing Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TF-INSACTIONS  Unspent Conditional Grants from other apheres of government Creation Deceased Staff : Total  Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38)		5 889 455 558 370 4 444 562 815	13 275 023 (20 870)
15	Amounts Used Coaling Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TFLWSACTIONS  Unspent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government Creation Deceased Staff : Total		5 889 455 558 370 4 444 562 815	5 280 542 13 275 023 13 275 023
	Amounts Used Closing Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TF-INSACTIONS  Unspent Conditional Grants from other apheres of government Creation Deceased Staff : Total  Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38)		5 889 455 558 370 4 444 562 815	13 275 023 (20 870)
	Amounts Used Coaling Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TFLINSACTIONS  Unspent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	5 889 455 558 370 4 444 562 815	13 275 023 (20 870)
 16	Amounts Used Costing Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TF. WSACTIONS  Unappert Conditional Grants from other spheres of government Greetors Deceased Stoff  Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unappert Conditional Grants and Receipts	Minimum Innea	5 889 455 556 370 4 444 582 815	5 280 542 13 275 023 13 275 023 (20 670) 13 254 152
į. 16	Amounts Used Costing Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TF-INSACTIONS  Unspent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government . Freedors Deceased Stoff Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	Minimum losse payment	5 889 455 556 370 4 444 582 815	13 275 023 (20 870)
;*	Amounts Used Costing Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TF. WSACTIONS  Unappert Conditional Grants from other spheres of government Greetors Deceased Stoff  Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unappert Conditional Grants and Receipts	payment R	5 889 455 556 370 4 444 582 815	5 280 542  13 275 623  (20 870)  13 254 132
į. 16	Amounts Used Coaling Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TE-INSACTIONS  Unspent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government Freedors Deceased Staff Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014 Amounts payable unider finance lesses 34	payment	5 889 455 556 370 4 444 582 815	5 280 542 13 275 023 (20 870) 13 284 152 Figture finance charges
 16	Amounts Used Coaling Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TF-INSACTIONS  Unspent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government . Freedors Deceased Stoff Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014  Amounts payable utilder finance leases: 11  Written one year  42	payment R	5 889 455 556 370 4 444 582 815	5 280 542 13 275 023 (20 870) 13 284 152 Figture finance charges
 16	Amounts Used Closing Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TE-VISACTIONS  Unappent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government Creditors Deceased Staff Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unappent Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014  Amounts payable unider finance lesses:  Within one year  4 Within one year  4 Within one year	payment R	5 889 455 556 370 4 444 582 815	5 280 542 13 275 023 (20 870) 13 284 152 Figture finance charges
 16	Amounts Used Cooling Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TE-INSACTIONS  Unspent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government Creditors Deceased Stelf Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014  Amounts payable under finance lesses in Within one year  4.	payment R .:	5 889 455 556 370 4 444 582 815	5 280 542 13 275 023 (20 870) 13 284 152 Figture finance charges
į. 16	Amounts Used Closing Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TE-VISACTIONS  Unappent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government Creditors Deceased Staff Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unappent Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014  Amounts payable unider finance lesses:  Within one year  4 Within one year  4 Within one year	payment R .:	5 889 455 556 370 4 444 582 815	5 280 542 13 275 023 (20 870) 13 284 152 Figture finance charges
į. 16	Amounts Used Coaling Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TF. WSACTIONS  Unappert Conditional Grants from other spheres of government Greetors Deceased Stoff  Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unappert Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014  Amounts payable unider finance lesses in  Within one year  Within one year  Within one year  Within one year  Coss Amount due Missentiament tellum 12 months (current person)  Outstaining smounts	payment R :	589 455 556 370 4 444 562 815	5 280 542 13 275 023 (20 870) 13 254 152 Fixture finishts tharges R
;· 16	Amounts Used Costing Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TE-INSACTIONS  Unspent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government  Freedors Deceased Steff Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014  Amounts payable under finance leases 34  Within one year  44  Liese Amount due Miffeetfament within 12 months (current portion)	payment R .:	589 455 556 370 4 444 562 815	5 280 542 13 275 023 (20 870) 13 284 152 Figture finance charges
;· 16	Amounts Used Coaling Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TF. WSACTIONS  Unappert Conditional Grants from other spheres of government Greetors Deceased Stoff  Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unappert Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014  Amounts payable unider finance lesses in  Within one year  Within one year  Within one year  Within one year  Coss Amount due Missentiament tellum 12 months (current person)  Outstaining smounts	payment R :	589 455 556 370 4 444 562 815	5 280 542  13 275 923 (20 670) 13 254 152  Future finance charges R
į. 16	Amounts Used Costing Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TE-INSACTIONS  Unspent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government  Cinedians Deceased Staff Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014  Amounts payable unider finance leasus  Within one year  Within one year  Cases Amount due foll-sentiament union 12 months (current person) Outstanding smounts	payment R :	589 455 556 370 4 444 562 815	5 280 542  13 275 623  (20 670)  13 254 132  Future finance charges  R .
į. 16	Amounts Used Costing Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TF-INSACTIONS  Unappent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government Creditors Deceased Staff Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unappent Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014  Amounts payable unider finance lesses  Within one year  Cass Amount due hithertiment virtue 12 months (current portion) Outstanding amount  2013  Amounts payable unider finance lesses	payment R : :	589 455 556 370 4 444 562 815	5 280 542  13 275 023 (20 870) 13 254 152  Future finance charges R
;· 16	Amounts Used Costing Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TE-INSACTIONS  Unspent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government Creditors Deceased Stelf Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014  Amounts payable under finance lesses in Within one year  4  Less Amount due histografiament value 12 months (current portion) Outstanding smounts  2013  Amounts payable under finance lesses Within one year	payment R : :	589 455 556 370 4 444 562 815	5 280 542 13 275 023 13 275 023 (20 870) 13 254 152  Future finance charges R .
.·· 16	Amounts Used Cooking Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TF-INSACTIONS  Unappent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government Cirectors Deceased Staff Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unappent Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014  Amounts payable unider finance leases Within one year  4  Cass Amount due fiff-entiment value 12 months (current portion) Outstanding amount  Within one year	payment R :	589 455 558 370 4 444 562 815 582 815	5 280 542  13 275 023  13 275 023  (20 870)  13 254 152  Future finance charges R  10 334
16	Amounts Used Cooling Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TE-INSACTIONS  Unspent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government  Freedors Deceased Steff Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014  Amounts payable unider finance leases 34  Within one year  44  Less Amount due Miffeetilement within 12 months (current portion) Outstanding smounts  2013  Amounts psyable unider finance leases  Within one year  Within one year  Within one year  Within one years  Less Amount due for finance leases  Less Amount due to finance leases  Within one years  The average lease term is 5 years and the average effective borrowing rate is 30 06%. No arrangements finance leases are secured by the lessor's bide to the leased asset.	payment R :	589 455 558 370 4 444 562 815 582 815	5 280 542  13 275 023  13 275 023  (20 870)  13 254 152  Future finance charges R  10 334
.·· 16	Amounts Used Costing Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TF-INSACTIONS  Unappert Conditional Grants from other spheres of government Cirectors Deceased Staff Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unappert Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014  Amounts payable unider finance leases in Within one year  Within one year  Amount due fiff-entiment virbus 12 months (current portion) Outstanding amount  Within one year  Within one years  Less Amount due for settlement within 12 months (current portion)  The every, years is settlement within 12 months (current portion)  The every, years is settlement within 12 months (current portion)	payment R :	589 455 558 370 4 444 562 815 582 815	13 275 023 13 275 023 (20 870) 13 254 152  Future finance charges R  10 334
7	Amounts Used Cooling Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TE-INSACTIONS  Unspent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government Creditors Deceased Staff Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014  Amounts payable unider finance lesses in Within one year  Within one year  Within one year  Within one year  Within two to five years  Less Amount due for settlement within 12 months (current portion)  Outstanding smount  The average lesses term in 5 years and the average effective borrowing rate in 30 06%. No arrangements finance lesses are secured by the lessor's tide to the lessed aspect.  OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES  Other Non-Current Financial Liabilities	payment R :	5889 455  556 370 4 444  552 815  552 815  112 355	13 275 623 13 275 623 (20 670) 13 254 152  Future finance charges R 10 334 10 334
7	Amounts Used Coaling Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TE-INSACTIONS  Unspent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government  Cirectors Deceased Staff Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014 Amounts payable unider finance leases Whithin one year Whithin one year  Whithin one year  Whithin one year Whithin one years  Whithin one years  Whithin one years  Whithin one years  United Staff	payment R :	589 455 558 370 4 444 562 815 582 815	5 280 542  13 275 923 (20 570) 13 254 152  Future finance charges R  10 334 10 334
7	Amounts Used Cooling Balance  OTHER PAYABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TE-INSACTIONS  Unspent Conditional Grants from other spheres of government Creditors Deceased Staff Total Adjusted for Correction of Error (Note 38) Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts  FINANCE LEASE LIABILITY  2014  Amounts payable unider finance lesses in Within one year  Within one year  Within one year  Within one year  Within two to five years  Less Amount due for settlement within 12 months (current portion)  Outstanding smount  The average lesses term in 5 years and the average effective borrowing rate in 30 06%. No arrangements finance lesses are secured by the lessor's tide to the lessed aspect.  OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES  Other Non-Current Financial Liabilities	payment R :	589 455  568 370 4 444  562 815  562 815  112 355	13 275 023 13 275 023 (20 870) 13 254 152  Future finance charges R 10 334 10 334

6.

		Note	2014	2013
			R	R
18	SERVICE CHARGES			
	Sale of water		19 764 166	17 459 68
	Sewerage and sanitation charges		7 134 855	6 455 01
	Total Service Charges		26 899 025	23 914 69
19	RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT			
	Rental of facilities		119 418	106 272
	Ťobal remtala		119 416	106 272
20	INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS			
	Current Account		897 425	757 <b>66</b> 8
	Call Accounts		6 083 059 7	11 071 348
	Total interest		6 980 485	11 829 016
21	INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING RECEIVABLES			
21	Debtors		<u> </u>	445 473 445 473
21			· ·	445 473 445 473
	Debtors		-	
	Deblors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS			
	Debtons Total interest -		15 721 000	
	Debtors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES		-	445 473
	Deblors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DWAF Accelerated Community infrastructure [Operational & meinterence]		15 721 000	445 473 8 208 000
	Debtors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DNAF Accelerated Community infrastructure (Operational & meinterance) DWAF- Built infrastructure Grant		15 721 000 53 081 371	445 473 8 208 000 64 046 660
	Deblors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DWAF Accelerated Constituting infrastructure (Operational & meintenence) DWAF- But infrastructure Grant Equitable strate		15 721 000 53 081 371 276 930 000	8 208 000 64 046 660 258 854 000
	Deblors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DWAF Accelerated Community infastructure (Operational & memberance) CWAF Sulls infrastructure Grant Equipable share Expanded public works Programme		15 721 000 53 081 371 276 930 000 2 942 000	8 208 000 64 046 660 258 854 000 6 207 000
	Debtors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DINAF Accelerated Community infostructure (Operational & meinterance) CWAF- Bulls infrastructure Grant Equipable share Evanded public works Programme France Management Grant		15 721 000 53 081 371 276 930 000 2 942 000 1 250 000	8 208 000 64 046 660 258 854 000 5 297 000 1 250 000
	Debtors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DWAF Accelerated Community inflastructure (Operational & meintenance) DWAF- Built infrastructure Grant Equation of the Community of		15 721 000 53 081 371 276 930 000 2 942 000 1 250 000 4 500 000	8 258 000 64 046 660 258 854 000 6 297 000 1 250 000 3 443 130
	Debions Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DWAF A Controlled Convinuity infestincture (Operational & meintenence) DWAF- Bulls infrastructure Grant Equitable share Expanded public works Programme Finance Management Grant Grant Rural Samtations Indoses		15 721 000 53 081 371 276 830 000 2 942 000 1 250 000 4 500 000 1 639 000	8 258 000 64 046 660 258 854 000 5 207 000 1 250 000 3 443 130 7 561 000
	Deblors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DWAF Accelerated Community whostructure (Operational & meintenance) DWAF- Bulls infrastructure Grant Equitable share Expended public works Programme Finance Management Grant Grant, Burist Samtadoon Indicess LED Catalyst		15 721 000 53 001 371 276 930 000 2 942 000 1 250 000 4 500 000 1 639 000	8 258 000 64 046 660 258 854 000 5 207 000 1 250 000 3 443 130 5 651 000 1 132 356
	Debtors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DWAF Accelerated Community infrastructure (Operational & meintenance) DWAF- Built infrastructure Grant Equabile share Expended public works Plagramme France Management Grant Grant Rural Sandabon Indices LED Catalyst MIG Grant		15 721 000 53 081 371 276 930 000 2 942 000 1 250 000 4 500 000 1 639 000 261 545 000	8 258 000 64 046 660 258 854 000 5 207 000 1 250 000 3 443 130 3 561 900 1 132 356 275 487 000
	Debtors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DINAF Accelerated Community infrastructure (Operational & meintenance) CWAF- Bulk infrastructure Grant Equabolic share Equabolic share Expanded public works Programme France Management Grant Grant Runal Sandabors Indices LED Catalyst MIG Grant		15 721 000 53 081 371 276 930 000 2 942 000 1 250 000 1 639 000 261 545 000 37 170 000	8 258 000 64 046 660 258 854 000 1 250 000 3 443 130 5 561 000 1 132 356 275 487 000
	Debtors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DWAF Accelerated Constructly infrastructure [Operational & meintenance) DWAF- Built infrastructure Grant Equitable share Expanded public works Plugramme France Management Grant Grant. Rural Santaboon Indicasa LED Catalyst MIG Grant MANG Manageal Systems Improvement Grant		15 721 000 53 081 37: 276 930 000 2 942 000 1 250 000 4 500 000 1 639 000 26 545 000 37 770 000 890 000	8 258 000 64 046 660 258 854 000 5 207 000 1 250 000 1 132 356 275 487 000 1 000 000
	Debtors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DIVAF Accelerated Community infrastructure (Operational & meintenance) DIVAFA- Bulk infrastructure Grant Equatible share Expanded public works Programme France Management Grant Grant. Rural Sandabors Indicess Indicess ING Grant MMING Brant Management Improvement Grant Management Systems Improvement Grant Management Systems Improvement Grant Management Improvement Improvement Grant Management Improvement Improvement Grant Management Improvement Grant Management Improve		15 721 000 53 081 371 276 930 000 2 942 000 1 250 000 4 500 000 1 639 000 37 170 000 890 000 5 886 715	8 28 000 64 46 560 528 65 000 1 259 000 1 250 000 1 122 356 275 487 000 1 100 000 5 194 285
	Debtors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DWAF Accelerated Community infrastructure (Operational & meintenance) DWAF- Built infrastructure Grant Equabile share Expended public works Plagramme France Management Grant Grant Rural Sandabon Indices LED Catalyst MIG Grant MONG Municipal Systems Improvement Grant Massification POOS Strainger Cornics Shared Services Planning		15 721 000 53 08 1 371 276 930 000 2 942 000 1 250 000 1 639 000 261 545 000 37 170 000 890 000 5 886 715 1 886 880	8 288 000 64 046 560 258 854 000 5 270 000 1 3440 130 1 561 000 1 102 356 275 487 000 1 000 005 5 194 285 7 966 698
	Debtors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DWAF Accelerated Community infrastructure (Operational & meintenance) DWAF. Bults infrastructure Grant Equitable share Expended public works Programme Finance Management Grant Grant, Burdi Santadoon Indoesa LED Catalyst MIG Grant MANIG MANIG MANIG MANIG MANIG Statispic Cornior Floo Statispic Cornior Shared Services Planning Ulund Arpora		15 721 000 53 081 371 276 930 000 2 942 000 1 250 000 4 500 000 1 639 000 37 770 000 890 000 5 866 715 1 866 800 2 275 613 6 499 825	8 258 000 6 4046 660 258 854 000 6 707 000 1 250 000 1 112 356 275 487 000 1 000 000 5 194 285 7 966 668 365 138
	Debtors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DIVINF Accelerated Community infrastructure (Operational & meintenance) OWAF- Bulls infrastructure Grant Equationals share Expanded public works Programme Finance Management Grant Grant Rural Samtatoon Indonsa LED Catalyst MIG Grant AMMIG Municipal Systems Improvement Grant Massification Prior Strategic Cornicir Shared Services Planning Uland Amport Uland Amport Training of Councillors		15 721 000 53 081 371 276 930 000 2 942 000 1 250 000 4 500 000 1 639 000 37 170 000 890 000 5 866 715 1 865 100 2 775 613 6 499 UZS 200 000	8 ±28 000 64 445 650 528 654 000 5 270 000 1 250 000 1 122 356 275 487 000 1 100 000 5 194 285 7 968 698 365 138 9 943 652
22	Debtors Total interest  REVENUE FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DWAF Accelerated Community infrastructure (Operational & meintenance) DWAF. Bults infrastructure Grant Equitable share Expended public works Programme Finance Management Grant Grant, Burdi Santadoon Indoesa LED Catalyst MIG Grant MANIG MANIG MANIG MANIG MANIG Statispic Cornior Floo Statispic Cornior Shared Services Planning Ulund Arpora		15 721 000 53 081 371 276 930 000 2 942 000 1 250 000 4 500 000 1 639 000 37 770 000 890 000 5 866 715 1 866 800 2 275 613 6 499 825	8 258 000 6 404 660 28 854 000 5 707 000 1 250 00 1 122 356 275 487 000 1 000 000 5 198 285 7 968 698 365 138

	Nate	2014	2013
22.1	Other Revenue from Non-Exchange	R	Я
	Tampenng Fee Re-classified from Citier Income (Tampening Fee)	27 864	37
	se-crazznen Bou C-treu niceuse (1 sudom tuð Lea)	27 864	37
	Equitable Share In sevine of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent constitutily members. A	Ù water consumer; receivi	BLI Iree basic
	water		
	MIG GRANT		22
	Balance unspent at beginning of year		
	Current year receipts	261 545 000	275 487 0
	Conditions mc) - transferred to revenue	(261 545 000)	(275 487 0
	Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities		-
	MIG is implemented on a multi-year programme and the contribons are met on a ongoing basis		
	Conditional Government Grants and Subsidies		
	Belance unspent at beginning of year	13 275 022	10 734 65
	Current year racepts	660 373 508	653 200 89
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(673 040 160)	(650 660 52
	Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities	558 370	13 275 Q
	Changes in levels of government grants  Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of government orthogonus 3 historial years.	nt grant funding are expect	led gwer the
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of government	<u> </u>	led giver the
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no agrificant changes in the level of governme forthcoming 3 huancial years.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME		
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme. Lordicoming 3 historial years.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME  Marathon entry fee	49 655	32 32
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no agmiscant changes in the level of government torthcoming 3 historical years.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry fee New connections—servariage	49 555 10 437	32 322 10 945
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme (orthopring 3 Insencial years.)  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry fee New connections-enter	49 655 10 437 86 070	32 32 10 94 75 97
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme forthcoming 3 historial years.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry fee Marathon entry fee New connections—selectings  New connections—writer  Reconnection fees—writer	49 655 10 437 86 070 318 456	32 32 10 945 75 97: 115 114
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of government to thocknown as the server of government of the Company o	49 655 10 437 86 070 112 456 161 402	32 32 10 94 75 97 115 11
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no agmiscant changes in the level of government torthocoming 3 historical years.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry five New connections—severating New connections—severating Reconnections—water Reconnection fives—water Safe of Awardon five!	49 655 10 437 86 070 118 456 161 402 596 313	32 32 10 94 75 97 115 114
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme.   OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry fee New connections-sewaringe New connections-water Reconnection flees-water Sundry income Revenue from fight tackets	49 555 10 437 86 020 112 456 161 402 565 313 439 881	32 32 10 94 75 97 115 11
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme.  Lorthcoming 3 historial years.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry fee Marathon entry fee Marathon entry fee Marathon entry fee Marathon income severate Reconnection fees writer Sundry income Sale of Avaiton Nuel Revenue from fight tackets Donatoris received	49 655 10 437 86 020 118 456 161 402 596 313 439 881 274 000	32 32 10 94 75 97 115 11- 743 54
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of government forthcoming 3 historial years.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry (see New connections-estimating e New connections-writter Reconnection issues water Sundry Income Sale of Aveibon five! Revenue from flight schedus Disaboris received	49 655 10 437 86 620 118 456 161 402 566 313 439 881 274 000 32 396	32 32 10 94 75 97 115 11- 743 54
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry fee New connection-e-everarge New connections-weither Reconnections-weither Reconnections-weither Revenue from Right lickets Donations (coeried Revenue from Right lickets Donations (coeried Indonate Hall Hire	49 555 10 437 86 070 11 8 456 161 402 566 313 438 881 274 000 32 380 2 000	32 32 10 94 75 97 115 11 143 54
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme forthcoming 3 historical years.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry fee Marathon entry fee Marathon entry fee Marathon entry fee Marathon fees waters Suindly income Suindly income Suindly income Sale of Avestion fuel Revenue from fight tackets Donations received Income Actal Title Telephone expenses recovered	49 555 10 437 86 020 112 456 161 402 565 313 439 881 274 000 32 390 2 000 51 467	32 32 10 94 75 97 115 11: 143 54 7 800 77 934
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme.  In the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marrian entry fee  New commencion enterwariage  New commencion reservating  Reconnection fees water  Sundry Income  Sale of Avaition Nuel  Revenue from Repli tackets  Donations contend  Donations contend  Donations received  Indonate Hall Hitre  Telephone sexpenses recovered  Sinits Levy Refunds	49 655 10 437 86 020 118 455 161 402 566 313 4 39 831 274 000 32 360 2 000 61 467 285 845	32 32 32 10 94 75 97 115 11 143 54 54 7 800 77 994 636 724
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme forthcoming 3 historial years.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry (see New connections-weiter Reconnections-weiter Reconnections-weiter Suid of Austion fuel Revenue from flight tickets Dorsdoons centered Discount Received Indicates Hall Hire Telephone expenses recovered Skills Levy Rethalds Non-refundable tender deposit	49 655 10 437 86 620 118 456 161 402 596 313 439 881 274 000 32 390 2 000 61 467 288 845 413 890	32 32 32 10 94 75 97 115 11- 143 54
	Based on the allocations set out in the Diversion of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry fee Marathon fees-water Reconnection fees-water Sundry income Sale of Aveition fuel Revenue from fight lickets Donations received Indigmar Mail Hire Telsphone expenses recovered Skrist Levy Refunds Non-refundable tander deposit Total	49 655 10 437 86 020 118 455 161 402 566 313 4 39 831 274 000 32 360 2 000 61 467 285 845	32 32 10 94 75 97 115 114 143 54 7 800 77 934 636 724 730 088 1 834 441
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme forthcoming 3 historical years.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Market Provided the Committee of the Committee	49 655 10 437 86 020 118 455 161 402 595 313 439 881 274 000 12 360 2 000 61 467 288 845 413 880 7 533 754	32 32 32 10 94 75 97 115 11 143 54 44 143 54 441 137 767 77 934 636 774 730 056 11 234 441 137 767 767
	Based on the allocations set out in the Diversion of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry fee Marathon fees-water Reconnection fees-water Sundry income Sale of Aveition fuel Revenue from fight lickets Donations received Indigmar Mail Hire Telsphone expenses recovered Skrist Levy Refunds Non-refundable tander deposit Total	49 655 10 437 86 620 118 456 161 402 596 313 439 881 274 000 32 390 2 000 61 467 288 845 413 890	32 32 32 10 94 75 97 115 11 143 54 44 143 54 441 137 767 77 934 636 774 730 056 11 234 441 137 767 767
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme forthcoming 3 historical years.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Market Provided the Committee of the Committee	49 655 10 437 86 020 118 455 161 402 595 313 439 881 274 000 12 360 2 000 61 467 288 845 413 880 7 533 754	32 32 10 94 75 97 115 114 143 54 7 800 77 934 636 724 730 086 1 634 767,
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry fee New connections-eventage New connections-eventage New connections-eventage Sundry income Sundry income Sundry income Sundry income Sundry income Cased Averbon fixel Revenue from Right lickets Donations received Indoma Hall Hire Telephone expenses recovered Sixtle Levy Refunds Non-refundable tender deposit Total  Total  Re-classified to Revenue From Non-Exchange (Tampering Fee)  TOTAL OTHER INCOME	49 655 10 437 86 620 118 456 161 402 596 313 439 831 274 000 32 390 2 000 51 467 288 845 413 890 2 533 754	32 32 32 10 94 75 97 115 11 143 54 43 54 441 (37 757 1796 574
	Based on the allocations set out in the Diversion of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathorn entry fee Marathorn entry fee New commechane-severarge New commechane-severarge New commechane-severarge Reconnection flees-water Sundry income Sale of Aveation fuel Revenue from fight tackets Donations recented Cliscount Received Indigma Hall Hire Telephone expenses reconsived Sinits Levy Refunds Non-refundable tanker deposit Total Re-classified to Revenue From Non-Exchange (Tampering Fee)  TOTAL OTHER INCOME	49 555 10 437 86 070 11 £ 456 161 402 566 313 439 881 274 000 32 380 2 000 51 467 285 845 413 880 2 533 754 87 850 785	12 32 10 94 75 97 119 11 143 54 75 97 934 55 77 934 636 77 934 641 93 765 77 65 674 80 000 95 674 80 000 95 674
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme forthcoming 3 historical years.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Hardware and the second se	49 655 10 437 86 020 118 456 161 402 566 313 4 39 881 274 000 22 360 2 000 61 467 286 845 413 890 2 533 754 2 533 754	32 32 10 94 75 97 115 11-14 143 54 7 800 77 934 636 724 730 086 1 834 47 67, 1 796 674
	Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme borthcoming 3 historical years.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry fee Mew connections-eventian Reconnection fees-water Sundry income Sale of Aviation fuel Revenue from fight bickets Donations received Indonational Hitre Telephone expenses recovered Sundry and Hitre Telephone expenses recovered Sulfix Levy Refunds Non-rehindable tender deposit Total Re-classified to Revenue From Non-Exchange (Temporing Fee) TOTAL OTHER INCOME  EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS  Employee related costs - Salaries and Wages  Employee related costs - Salaries and Wages  Employee related costs - Contributions for UAF, pensons and madical auds Travel, motor cer, accommodation, subsistence and other allowences	49 655 10 437 86 620 118 456 161 402 596 313 439 881 274 000 32 390 2 000 61 467 285 845 413 890 2 533 754 2 533 754	32 3232 10 944 75 97 115 114 143 541 77 904 636 724 730 086 1834 441 [37 767] 1 796 674
	Based on the allocations set out in the Diversion of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry fee New connections-eventage New connections-eventage New connections-eventage Reconnection floating Reconnection floating Revenue from flight tackets Donations received Indown from flight tackets Donations received Indown flight flight Total flight Revenue From Non-Exchange (Tempering Fee)  TOTAL OTHER INCOME  EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS  Employee related costs - Contributions for UFF, pensions and medical adds Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowences Housing benefits and allowences	49 655 10 437 86 670 118 456 161 402 596 313 439 881 274 000 32 380 2 000 81 487 288 845 413 890 2 533 754 2 533 754 87 950 785 20 037 785 7 048 273 662 384	32 32 32 10 84 75 87 115 11 143 54 143 54 143 54 143 54 143 54 143 54 143 54 143 15 16 17 95 674 15 80 240 6 70 5 11 610 794
	Based on the allocations set out in the Diversion of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme forthcoming 3 husinized years.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry fee Marathon fees-water Sundry income Sale of Aveation fuel Revenue from fight tackets Donations received Income Received Discount Received Income Received Skrist Lavy Refunds Non-refundable tander deposit Total Re-cassitied to Revenue From Non-Exchange (Temporing Fee)  TOTAL OTHER INCOME  EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS  Employee related costs - Salaries and Wages Employee related costs - Contributions for LIF, pensions and medical auds Travel, mobit cer, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Dovertine psyments	49 555 10 437 86 070 11 8 456 161 402 566 313 439 881 274 000 32 399 2 000 51 467 285 845 413 890 2 533 754 2 533 754 87 950 785 20 037 778 7 048 273 662 354 8 230 356	32 32 32 10 845 75 97: 115 114 143 541 143 541 143 541 177 934 636 72 930 085 1 834 441 137 767 15 980 240 6 705 511 15 16 794 4 527 693
	Based on the allocations set out in the Diversion of Revenue Act No 05 of 2013, no significant changes in the level of governme.  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS  OTHER INCOME Marathon entry fee New connections-eventage New connections-eventage New connections-eventage Reconnection floating Reconnection floating Revenue from flight tackets Donations received Indown from flight tackets Donations received Indown flight flight Total flight Revenue From Non-Exchange (Tempering Fee)  TOTAL OTHER INCOME  EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS  Employee related costs - Contributions for UFF, pensions and medical adds Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowences Housing benefits and allowences	49 655 10 437 86 670 118 456 161 402 596 313 439 881 274 000 32 380 2 000 81 487 288 845 413 890 2 533 754 2 533 754 87 950 785 20 037 785 7 048 273 662 384	32 32 32 10 84 75 97 10 84 75 97 11 15 174 143 541 143 541 143 541 143 541 17 750 77 98 674 17 765 674 16 980 240 6 705 511 510 794

		Note	2014	2013
Danis and a state the state of			R	R
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager  Annual Remuneration			_	
Parformance- and other bonuses			540 000	540 000
Travel motor call accommodation, subsistence and other allowences			138 524	229 704
Contributions to UIF Medical and Pension Funds			705 096	705 772
TOTAL			61 115	53 294
TOTAL			1 444 735	1 529 770
Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer				
Annual Remuneration			360 000	360 000
Performance- and other bonuses			106 015	166 917
Travel motor car accommodation subsistence and other allowances			653 452	627 289
Contributions to U.F. Medical and Pension Funds			52 200	46 974
TOTAL			1 171 667	† 201 131
		Technical		
Remuneration of Individual Executive Directors	Planning	Services	Corporate Services	Community Services
	R	A	R	R
			.,	
2014				
Annual Remuneration	360 000	360 000	380 000	360 000
Performance- and other bonuses Travel motor can accommodation, subsistence and other allowances	86 937		90 113	86 932
Contributions to UIF Medical and Pension Funds	677 102 35 087	681 428 18 721	717 181 55 896	575 522 21 355
Total	1 159 121	1 060 150	1 223 189	1 144 810
		Technical	Corporate	
	Community	Services	Sarvices	Planning
2013	R	Ř	R	R
Annual Remuneration				
Performance and other bonuses	360 000	60 000	351 239	360 000
·		155	162 989	86 <i>2</i> 35
Travel motor car eccommodation, subsistence and other allowances	669 601	102 949	594 3JJ	627 814
Contributions to UIF Medical and Pension Funds Total	37 286	3 005	56 79B	19 713
IOLIII	1 066 887	165 954	1 265 419	1 093 762
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS			_	
HEMORETATION OF GOUNGELONS			R	R
Mayor			703 8D : 00	724 280 02
Deputy Executive Mayor			351 900 00	409 088 38
Speaker			563 040 00	599 390 94
Executive Committee Members			2 111 404 80	2 767 774 37
Councillors' pension and medical aid contributions			319 036 96	392 813 94
Counciliors' allowances			2 142 178.B5	1 166 800 BC
otal Councillors' Remuneration			6 191 360.81	6 054 148 45

In-kind Benefits

25

The Mayor Deputy Mayor, Spataker and Executive Committee Mambers are fulltime. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at this coal of the Council

The Mayor has use of the Council cemed vehicle for official dubes. The Mayor has contracted bodyguards and three (3) hit have drivets

	Note	2014	2013
		R	R
26.1	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSE		
	Properly, plant and equipment -	(29 656 301)	(30 015 940)
	Intangible assets	(44 271)	(58 084)
	Total Depreciation and Amortisation	(29 700 571)	(30 074 024)
		120,000	
26.2	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE		
	Repairs and maintenance Building	1 543 048	2 338 343
	Repairs and maintenance: Computers	111 508	150 269
	Repairs and maintenance. Furnitive and equipments	39 257	13 180
	Operapons and maintenance of water schemes	34 758 288	21 475 630
	Refurbishment and maintenance - water schemes Repairs and maintenance Vehicles	7 136 525	11 312 160
	Repairs and maintenance venicles  Total	3 502 529 47 091 156	2 068 555 38 258 138
27	FINANCE COSTS		
	Borowings		10 519
	Yotal Finance Costs	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10 519
28	BULK WATER PURIFICATION AND SEWER TREATMENT		
	Electricity	32 715 668	29 099 609
	Water	43 301 094	37 996 890
	Total Bulk Purchases	76 016 153	67 096 498
29	CONTRACTED SERVICES		
	Contracted services for		
	Security Services	10 080 900	7 349 797
	Melei reading Services	166 725	46B 520
	Cleaning Service	2 092 414	1 770 044
	Injerna/ Audri Services	1 088 572	1 102 736
	Resisted total	13 428 612	10 691 098
ID	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID		
	Abaquius Municipality	50 000	50 000
	Nongoma Muracipality	50 000	50 000
	Pangola Municipality	56 000	50 900
	Clund Murvepality	50 000	50 000
	Battehalds Route	56 000	60 000
	Baltiebelds Route Zulvland Brighing Route	56 000 60 000	60 000
	Zulkland Brighing Route	80 000	60 000
	Zulkland Brighing Route	60 000 1 509 238 1 829 239	60 000 721 732
1	Zukland Bng:hing Roule Water Service Providor Grant (Abaquius)	60 000 1 509 238 1 829 239	60 000 721 732
1	Zukkand Brighting Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquitos)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Water Services Provider Grant to  GENERAL EXPENSES  Included in general expenses are the following:	60 000 1 509 238 1 829 239	60 000 721 732
1	Zuhkand Brighting Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquikas)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Websi Services Provider Grant to GENERAL, EXPENSES Included in general expenses are the following:  Advertising	80 000 1 509 238 1 829 239 Absqulusi Municipality 217 905	60 000 721 732 1 041 732
ı	Zakkand Brigiting Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquius)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Manicipatities other tourism institutions and a Weter Services Provider Grant to  GENERAL, EXPENSES Included in general expenses are the following - Advertising Audil Idea	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 Absqulusi Municipality 217 905 1 943 815	60 000 721 732 1 041 732 224 078 1 603 015
ı	Zukland Brighing Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquitos)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Water Services Provider Grant to  GENERAL EXPENSES  Included in general expenses are the following - Advertising Audit lees Bank changes	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 Abaqulusi Municipality 217 905 1 943 815 163 849	60 000 721 732 1 041 732 224 878 1 603 015 200 887
1	Zukkand Brighting Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquitzs)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Water Services Provider Grant to  GENERAL EXPENSES  Included in general expenses are the following:  Advertising  Audil Icles  Bank changes  Conferences and delegations	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 Absqultusi Municipality 217 906 1 943 815 163 849 49 005	60 000 721 732 1 041 732 224 978 1 602 015 200 987 25 393
1	Zakkand Brigising Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquius)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipatities other tourism institutions and a Weter Services Provider Grant to GENERAL, EXPENSES Included is general expenses are the following: Audit locs Bank changes Bank changes Entergamment	80 000 1 509 739 1 829 239 Abequiusi Municipality 217 906 1 943 815 163 849 49 005 413 050	224 978 1 600 01732 224 978 1 600 015 200 687 25 393 410 621
1	Zukland Brigining Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquiras)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Water Services Provider Grant to GENERAL, EXPENSES  Included in general expenses are the following:  Audit less Bank changes  Conferences and delegations  Entergranties  Fuel and oil	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 Abaqulusi Municipality 217 905 1 943 915 163 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 553	224 878 1 600 015 200 087 200 087 200 087 20 383 410 621 7 692 468
ı	Zukland Brighing Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquitos)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Water Services Provider Grant to  GENERAL EXPENSES  Included in general expenses are the following - Advertising Audit less Bank changes Conferences and delegations Entertainment Full and oil Insurance	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 Abaqulusi Municipality 217 905 1 943 915 163 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 553 1 151 276	224 878 1 600 015 200 087 25 383 410 521 7 692 468 971 418
	Zukkand Brighting Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquitos)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Water Services Provider Grant to  GENERAL EXPENSES  Included in general expenses are the following- Advertising Audil Icles Bank changes  Conferences and delegistions Entstramment Fust and oil Impurence Membership frees	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 Abequitue: Municipality 217 906 1 943 815 163 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 553 1 151 276 1 257 632	224 878 1 041 732 224 878 1 603 015 200 887 25 393 410 521 7 692 468 971 418 707 435
	Zakkand Brigining Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquius)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Manicipatities other tourism institutions and a Weter Services Provider Grant to GENERAL, EXPENSES  Included to general expenses are the following - Advertising Audit lees Bank charges Conferences and delegations Entertainment Fust and of imprence Membership Res License fees (Vehides)	80 000 1 509 739 1 829 239 217 905 1 943 815 153 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 553 1 151 276 1 257 632 479 316	224 878 1 600 015 200 887 25 393 410 621 7 692 468 971 418 707 435 780 800
	Zukland Brighing Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquirus)  These grants compine Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Water Services Provider Grant to GENERAL EXPENSES  Included in general expenses are the following:  Audit less Bank charges  Conferences and delegations  Enterformment  Fust and oil  irraryance  Memborship hoss  Lesses (Vehitdes)  Postage	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 Abaqulusi Municipality 217 905 1 943 815 163 849 49 005 41 3050 9 767 953 1 151 276 1 257 832 479 316 406 828	224 878 1 041 732 24 878 1 000 015 200 087 25 393 410 621 7 692 468 971 418 707 435 150 800 302 815
	Zukland Brighing Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquirus)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipatities other tourism institutions and a Water Services Provider Grant to GENERAL EXPENSES  Included in general expenses are the following - Advertising Audit less Bank changes Conferences and delegations Entertainment Fusi and oil insurance Membarthip fiess License less (Vehides) Postage Preting and stationery	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 Abaqulusi Municipality 217 905 1 943 915 163 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 553 1 157 276 1 257 632 479 316 408 828 563 351	224 878 1 600 015 200 087 25 393 410 621 7 692 468 971 418 707 435 190 900 302 815 469 141
	Zakkand Brigishing Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquius)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Manicipatities other tourism institutions and a Weter Services Provider Grant to GENERAL, EXPENSES  Included in general expenses are the following - Advertising Audit Ices Bank chargins Contentions and delegations Entertrainment Fust and od insurance Membarship flees License (ces. (Valudes) Proteing and stateonery Proteins and stateonery Proteins and stateonery Proteins and stateonery	80 000 1 509 739 1 829 239 1 829 239 Abaqulusi Municipality 217 905 1 943 815 163 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 553 1 151 276 1 257 632 479 316 406 828 563 351 7 023 056	224 878 1 603 015 204 878 1 603 015 200 887 25 383 410 821 7 692 468 971 418 707 435 190 900 302 815 469 141 8 333 945
	Zukland Brighing Roule Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquirus)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Water Services Provider Grant to GENERAL EXPENSES  Included in general expenses are the following - Advertising Audit lees Blank sharights  Conferences and delegations  Entertrainment Fuel and od insurance  Membership frees  License fees (Vehidles)  Postage  Proving and stationery  Prolessional lees  Rental of buildings	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 1 829 239 217 905 1 943 815 163 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 553 1 157 276 1 257 532 479 318 408 828 563 351 7 023 056 192 770	224 878 1 041 732  224 878 1 600 015 200 087 25 393 410 621 7 692 468 971 418 707 435 190 900 302 815 469 141 5 333 945 230 836
	Zukland Brighing Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquirus)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Water Services Provider Grant to GENERAL EXPENSES  Included in general expenses are the following - Advertising Audit Idea Bank charges Conferences and delegations Enterforment Fust and oil (insurance Membership Ress Lesses (Vehindes) Postage Proving and stationery Professional lises Renated of busings Renated of busings Renated of busings	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 Abaqulusi Municipality 217 905 1 943 815 163 849 49 005 41 3050 9 767 553 1 151 276 1 257 632 479 316 406 828 563 351 7 023 056 1927 770 1 084 606	224 878 1 041 732 1 041 732 224 878 1 600 015 200 887 25 393 410 621 7 692 468 971 418 707 435 190 800 302 815 469 741 6 333 945 230 846 662 541
	Zakkand Brigining Roule Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquius)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipatities other tourism institutions and a Weter Services Provider Grant to GENERAL EXPENSES  Included is general expenses are the following: Audit loes Bank changias Contendas and delegations Entertrainment Fust and oil Insurance Membership fless License fees (Vahides) Postage Protting and stationery Protessional flees Resized of office equipment Other resitats	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 Abaqulusi Municipality 217 905 1 943 915 163 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 553 1 157 276 1 257 632 479 316 408 628 563 351 7 023 056 182 770 1 024 606 149 526	224 878 1 041 732 1 041 732 224 878 1 603 015 200 887 25 383 410 621 7692 468 971 418 707 435 780 900 302 815 469 141 5 333 945 20 336 662 541 151 112
	Zukkand Brigining Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquius)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Manicipatities other tourism institutions and a Weter Services Provider Grant to GENERAL EXPENSES  Included to general expenses are the following - Addressing Audit Ices Bank charges Conferences and delegations Entertrainment Fust and of injurance Membership fixes License fees (Vehicles) Postage Printing and stationery Prolessional lies Rantal of buildings Resitation of office equipment Other equals  Skills devetopment levies	80 000 1 509 739 1 829 239 1 829 239 217 905 1 943 815 153 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 553 1 151 276 1 257 652 479 316 408 828 583 351 7 023 056 192 770 1 024 606 149 526 1 243 584	224 878 1 041 732 1 041 732 224 878 1 600 015 200 887 25 393 410 621 7 692 468 971 418 707 435 190 800 302 815 469 741 6 333 945 230 846 662 541
	Zuhland Brighing Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquius)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Water Services Provider Grant to GENERAL, EXPENSES  Included is general expenses are the following: Audit less Bank chargina  Conferencias and delegations Entergranment  Fust and oil irrusmance Membarship fress  License fees (Vehides)  Postage  Profung and stateonery  Professional less  Rental oil buildings  Rental of office equipment  Other rentals  Sides development levies  Stocks and material	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 1 829 239 217 905 1 943 915 163 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 553 1 151 276 1 257 632 479 316 406 828 583 351 7 021 056 1 92 770 1 084 606 1 49 526 1 243 584 256 562	224 078 1 041 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 224 078 1 000 015 200 007 25 393 410 621 7 692 469 971 418 707 435 190 900 302 815 469 141 6 333 945 200 836 662 541 151 112 1 075 340
	Zuhland Brighing Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquius)  These grants compine Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Water Services Provider Grant to GENERAL EXPENSES  Included in general expenses are the following - Advertising Audit less Bank changes Conferences and delegations Entertainment Foul and oil insurance Membership fiest Lesses (eas (Vehicles) Postage Protong and stadonery Protessional less Rental of buldungs Rental of office equipment Other schala's Sides development levies Stocks and maternal	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 Abaqulusi Municipality 217 905 1 943 815 163 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 953 1 151 276 1 287 832 479 316 406 828 583 351 7 023 056 192 770 1 084 606 149 526 1 243 584 256 562 1 917 815	24 878 1 041 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 24 878 1 600 015 200 887 25 383 410 521 762 468 971 418 707 435 190 900 302 815 469 741 6 333 945 230 866 562 541 151 112 1 075 340 2 307 873
	Zahkand Brigising Roule Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquius)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Manicipatities other tourism institutions and a Weter Services Provider Grant to GENERAL, EXPENSES  Included its general expenses are the following - Advertising Audit lees Bank chargins Conferencias and delegations Entertrainment Fust and oil insurance Membarship flees License (eas. (Valudes) Protong and stateonery Protong and stateonery Protong and stateonery Protong and stateonery Protong office equipment Other rehalts Skifs devetopment tavies Stocks and material Felsphore cost Francing	80 000 1 509 739 1 829 239 1 829 239 217 905 1 943 815 163 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 553 1 151 276 1 257 632 479 316 406 828 563 351 7 023 066 192 770 1 084 606 148 526 1 243 594 256 562 1 917 815 1 706 481	224 878 1 041 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 224 878 1 600 015 200 887 25 383 410 521 7 692 468 971 418 707 435 190 900 302 815 190 900 302 815 200 836 662 541 151 112 1 075 340 2 307 673 1 620 460
	Zukland Brighing Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquirus)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Water Services Provider Grant to GENERAL, EXPENSES  Included in general expenses are the following: Advertising	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 1 829 239 217 905 1 943 815 163 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 553 1 157 276 1 257 532 479 318 408 828 563 351 7 023 056 192 770 1 084 605 1 243 584 258 562 1 213 584 258 562 1 17 815 1 706 481 1 11 858 475	224 878 1 041 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 2 4878 1 000 015 2 00 087 25 393 4 10 621 7 692 468 971 418 707 435 190 900 302 815 469 141 5 333 945 2 30 836 6 6 2 541 151 112 1 875 340 2 307 873 1 6 20 460 88 499 142
	Zuhland Brighing Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquius)  These grants compine Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Water Services Provider Grant to GENERAL EXPENSES  Included in general expenses are the following:  Autoritising Fust and oil innumenta  Memborship Ress License Ress (Vehindes) Postage Proting and stationery Protessional less Resist of orfice equipment Other resistats Status and material Telephone cost Traving Community & social expenditure Travial and subsistence	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 1 829 239 Abaqulusi Municipality 217 905 1 943 815 163 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 953 1 151 276 1 267 632 479 316 406 828 563 351 7 023 056 1 92 770 1 084 605 1 49 526 1 243 594 259 562 1 917 815 1 706 481 111 955 475 9 138 064	224 878 1 041 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 2 878 1 000 015 2 00 087 2 5 393 4 10 621 7 622 468 971 418 707 435 150 800 302 815 469 141 8 333 945 230 836 662 541 151 112 1 075 340 2 307 673 1 620 460 88 499 142 8 399 503
	Zukkand Brighing Roule Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquius)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipatities other tourism institutions and a Weter Services Provider Grant to GENERAL EXPENSES  Included is general expenses are the following: Audit loes Bank chargins Conferences and delegations Entertramment Fust and oil Insurance Membership flees License fees (Vehides) Postage Prating and stationery Protessional flees Resid of office equipment Other sentals Sides development levies Sicola and maternal Felephone cost Freening & accidi expenditure Freening & acciding & accid	80 000 1 509 739 1 829 239 1 829 239 1 829 239 217 906 1 943 815 163 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 553 1 151 276 1 257 832 479 316 408 828 563 351 7 023 066 182 770 1 084 606 184 526 1 243 594 256 562 1 917 815 1 706 481 111 955 475 9 133 064 664 197	224 878 1 041 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 224 878 1 603 015 200 087 20 087 21 520 488 971 418 707 435 190 900 302 815 469 141 8 333 945 230 836 662 541 151 112 1 075 340 2 307 873 1 620 480 88 499 142 8 399 903
	Zuhkand Brigining Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquius)  These grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Manicipatities other tourism institutions and a Weter Services Provider Grant to GENERAL EXPENSES  Included to general expenses are the following - Addressing Audit lees Bank chargins Conferences and delegations Entertainment Fust and of injurance Membership fies License lees (Vahides) Postage Protog and stationery Protogsand stationery Protogsand stationery Protogsand office equipment Office equipment Suicks devetopment levies Suicks and material Telephone coet Franting Community & social expenditure First expects expenditure	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 1 829 239 Abaqulusi Municipality 217 905 1 943 815 163 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 953 1 151 276 1 267 632 479 316 406 828 563 351 7 023 056 1 92 770 1 084 605 1 49 526 1 243 594 259 562 1 917 815 1 706 481 111 955 475 9 138 064	224 878 1 601 732  1 041 732  224 878 1 600 015 200 867 25 383 410 521 7 692 468 971 418 707 435 190 900 302 815 469 141 5 333 945 230 836 662 541 151 112 1 875 340  2 307 873 1 620 460 88 499 142 8 399 903 1 059 711 63 873 536
	Zuhland Brighing Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquirus)  Thesis grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Weter Services Provider Grant to GENERAL, EXPENSES  Included is general expenses are the following: Advertising Audit lees Blank chargins Conferences and delegistions Entertrainment Fuel and oil insurance Membership flees License fees (Vehidles) Postage Printing and stationery Prolessional lees Resital of buildings Resital of office equipment Quite rehalts Stids devetopment levies Stids devetopment expensives Community & excipt despenditure (Traver) and subastence Informs & overafils Community & excipt despenditure (Traver) and subastence Informs & overafils Community & excipt despenditure (Traver) and subastence Informs & overafils Community & excipt despenditure (Traver) and subastence Informs & overafils Community & excipt despenditure (Traver) and subastence (Trav	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 1 829 239 217 905 1 943 915 163 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 553 1 157 276 1 257 632 479 316 406 828 583 351 7 022 056 192 770 1 084 606 149 526 1 243 594 256 562 1 917 815 1 708 851 111 955 475 9 138 064 664 197 60 883 134	60 000 721 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 224 878 1 000 015 200 087 25 393 410 621 7 692 468 971 418 707 435 190 800 302 815 469 141 6 333 945 200 836 662 541 151 112 1 075 340 2 307 873 1 620 480 88 499 142 8 399 503 7 059 711 6 30 873 556 1 102 736
	Zuhland Brighing Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquirus)  These grants compine Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Water Services Provider Grant to General, EXPENSES  Included in general expenses are the following: Advertising Audit Idea Bank charges Conferences and delegations Entertrainment Fust and oil insurance Membership Ress License Ress (Valnides) Postage Proting and stationery Protessional liese Renated of buddings Rental of office equipment Other schalats State development lavies Stacks and material Telephone cost Framing Community & social expenditure Framing Soveralia Grants Projects expenditure Finants Projects expenditure	80 000 1 509 239 1 829 239 1 829 239 217 905 1 943 915 163 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 553 1 157 276 1 257 632 479 316 406 828 583 351 7 022 056 192 770 1 084 606 149 526 1 243 594 256 562 1 917 815 1 708 851 111 955 475 9 138 064 664 197 60 883 134	224 878 1 041 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 2 8 393 4 10 621 7 25 393 4 10 621 7 692 468 971 418 707 435 150 950 302 815 469 141 8 333 945 230 856 662 541 151 112 1 075 340 2 307 873 1 620 450 88 499 142 8 399 303 1 059 711 63 873 536 1 102 736 1 102 736 1 102 736 1 119 905
	Zuhland Brighing Route Water Service Provider Grant (Abaquirus)  Thesis grants comprise Tourism Grants to Local Municipalities other tourism institutions and a Weter Services Provider Grant to GENERAL, EXPENSES  Included is general expenses are the following: Advertising Audit lees Blank chargins Conferences and delegistions Entertrainment Fuel and oil insurance Membership flees License fees (Vehidles) Postage Printing and stationery Prolessional lees Resital of buildings Resital of office equipment Quite rehalts Stids devetopment levies Stids devetopment expensives Community & excipt despenditure (Traver) and subastence Informs & overafils Community & excipt despenditure (Traver) and subastence Informs & overafils Community & excipt despenditure (Traver) and subastence Informs & overafils Community & excipt despenditure (Traver) and subastence Informs & overafils Community & excipt despenditure (Traver) and subastence (Trav	80 000 1 509 739 1 829 239 1 829 239 217 905 1 943 815 153 849 49 005 413 050 9 767 553 1 157 276 1 257 632 479 316 406 828 583 351 7 062 066 192 770 1 084 606 148 526 1 243 594 256 562 1 243 594 256 562 1 917 815 1 706 481 111 958 475 9 136 064 664 197 60 863 134 - 212 653 951	60 000 721 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 1 041 732 224 078 1 000 015 200 087 25 383 410 621 7 692 468 971 418 707 435 190 900 302 815 469 141 6 333 945 230 836 662 541 151 112 1 075 340 2 307 873 1 620 460 88 499 142 8 399 503 7 559 711 6 30 873 556 1 102 736

32

33

		Here	2014	2073
			R	R
!	GAIN / (LOSS) ON SALE OF ASSETS			
	Property, plant and equipment		23 291	-
	Total gain / (loss) on sale of assets		23 251	
	CASH GÉNERATED BY OPÉRATIONS			
	Surplus/(deficit) for the year		165 775 936	233 016 279
	Adjustment for:-			
	Depreciation and amortisation		29 700 571	30 074 024
	(Gam) / loss on sale of assets		(23 291)	
	Finance costs-Borrowings			10 519
	Interest - kryestments		(6 580 485)	(11 829 016)
	Operating surplus before working capital changes.		211 422 732	251 271 806
	Working Capital		9 379 020	r6 089 712i
	(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables from sychange transactions		(822 540)	(4 49B 725)
	(Incress)/del resse in other receivables from non-exchange transactions		325 874	(2 759 173)
	(Increase)/decrease in current provisions		588 913	996 657
	(Incresse)/decreeae in prepayments		170 250	34 293
	(Increase)/decrease in VAT receivable		12 427 948	(344 526)
	(Incresse)/decresse in VAT payable			
	(Increase)/decrease in Inventory		(14 543)	(801 121)
	(Incxesse)/decrease in non-current receivables		B84 282	(654 220)
	increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables from exchange transactions		8 558 369	(529 354)
	Increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits		9 474	(100 407)
	increase/(decrease) in current taxes		(32 712)	32 712
	Increase/(decrease) in current portion of unspent conditional grains and receipts		(12 691 337)	2 540 367
	increase in other non current financial tabilities		- 1	-
	Increase in other debiors		(24 907)	
	incresse/(decrease) in other current branqui babbles (Current trabbles)		.]	{6 214}
	Cach generated by/(utilised in) operations		220 801 752	245 182 094

10/25

34

35.1

	Hete	2014	2013
		R	R
Cash receipts from consumers, government and other			
Total revenue per statement of financial performance		709 600 706	688 790 423
Adjusted for kerns disclosed separately			
Interest required		£ 980 485)	(11 829 016)
Financial loss recovered		1 000 000	
Adjusted for working capital		13 366 027	(8 061 109)
(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		[822 540]	(4 498 725)
(increase)/decrease in other receivables from non-exchange transactions		325 874	(2 759 173)
increase in current portion of receivables		588 913	996 657
(Increase)/decrease in VAT receivable		12 427 548	(344 526)
(increase)/decrease in Inventory		(14 543)	(801 121)
(increase) in non-current receivables		684 262	(654 220)
Increese in other debtors from exchange		(24 907)	
Cash receipts from consumers, government and other		716 985 248	568 900 298
Cash paid to employees, suppliers and other  Total expenses as per statement of financial performance		(521 898 061)	(455 774 143)
one expenses as her amongs in a sources her consider		(32) 890 004)	(-33 ) / 4 (-3)
Adjusted for non-cash items:		29 700 571	30 074 024
Depreciation		29 700 571	30 074 024
Adjusted for items disclosed separately			
Finance Costs			10 519
Adjusted for working capital		[3 986 006]	1 971 395
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments		170 250	34 203
Increase/(decryase) in trade and other payables from exchange transactions		8 558 365	(529 354)
increase/(decrease) in current portion of unspent conditional grants and receipts		(12 691 337)	2 540 366
increase/(decrease) in consumer deposits		9 424	(100 407)
Increase/(decrease) in current taxes and transfers payables (non-exchange)		(32 717)	32 712
Increase/(decrease) in other current liabilities		,	(6 214)
increase/(decrease) in other current liabilities			
ash paid to employees, suppliers and other		(496 183 496)	(423 718 205)
ASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS			
ash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the Cowing			
ank belances and cash			89 550 879
ank overdrafts		(5 499 352)	
at cash and cash equivalents (net of bank overdrefts)		(5 499 352)	89 550 879
ODITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MAGEMENT ACT			
ont/abutions to organised local government			
penng balance			1
embership Feet		1 257 632	707 435
nount paid - current		(1 257 632)	(707 435)
rount paul - previous years			
lance unpaid (included in payables)	-		

e)

		R	R
35.2	Audit less		
	Орелиц важное		
	Current year audit les	1 943 915	1 609 015
	Amount paid - current year	(1 943 915)	(1 609 015)
	Balance unpaid (included in payables)	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
35.3	PAYE and UNF		
	Opening belance	20	
	Current year payroll deductions	19 853 575	11 147 085
	Amount paid - current year	(19 853 575)	(11 147 085)
	Balance unpaid (included in payables)	(-9 (30 37.3)	[17 147 000]
	District Airbrand furctones us balanced	<del></del>	·
35.4	Medical and Pension Contributions		
30.7	Opening balance		
	Current year payroli deductions and Council Contributions	25 96B 210	16 164 057
	Amount paid - current year	(25 968 210)	(16 164 057)
	Balance unpaid (Included in payables)		
		Quistanding	Outstanding more
35.5	The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding as at 30 June 2014	less than 90 days	than 90 days
30.0	THE IDEOMAN CONTRACT TOWN WINES SCOONING CONTRACTING SET STONE SET SET	R	R
	as at 30 June 2014		
	Citr T B Lukhete	2 329	32 124
	Cir PATN Butheleza	205	3 <del>6</del> 65
	Clir i A Mbatha	278	2 501
	Clir B J Mnowango	1 505	10 223
	CAr T K Michiga	195	522
	Clir X E Naumako	1 206	36 454
	Total Councillor Arrest Consumer Accounts	3 399	85 490
	as at 30 June 2013		
	Cir T B Lukhele	22 203	119
	Clir V Z XaMagwaza-Msibi	(232) 3 125	(232)
	CII/ PATN Buthalezi	1096	
	CIR 1 A Muscha	351	37
	City S E Newaryana	(136)	(136)
	Citr 6 J Mnowange Citr T K Mkhize	(136) 6.571	[130]
	Clir ( K. Mxumalo	30 870	
		20 010	
	Ou II E Winstein	(389)	
	On 1 C Constitution	(389)	- 2

35.6	Note Water losses everaged 7.6% during the year	2014 R 6 546 209	2013 R 9 628 755
	Unaccounted for water comprises underground least, faulty meters, vanishism, reserving werflows recibling from either faults or maliturationing ball baives. The Non Revenue Water Management Strategy is already in place. The municipality is currently disting the business plan to source funding for the imprementation of the Non Revenue Water Management Strategy.		
35.7	irtegular Expenditure		
	Reconciliètion oi aregular expenditure Opening balance	12 890 986	16 870 556
	knegular expenditure incurred during the year	12 890 986 88 750	1 443 341
	Report on Deviabons incurred	60 730	18 653 376
	irregular expenditure contioned or written-off by council	(12 890 986)	
	tregular expenditure awalting condonement	88 750	36 967 273
	Imagular expenditure condoned or written-off by council in 2012/13		(5 422 911)
	Re-classified to Report on Deviations (Note 35 10)		(18 553 376)
	Restated irregular expenditure awaiting condonement	88 750	12 890 986
	Irregular expenditure relates to procurements that were made from companies who have directors or members who are in the service of the staff. This was due to the members making move expenditations in the Mount roal Bidding Discurrentation (MMD 4) forms which are official decitations from National Treasury investigations are original, and former actions will be taken to activation with the ments of each rose. A ligal opinion regarding the action that take the virtured has been obtained, However, the municipality does not have access to the disclose of guvernmone employees and control reasonably be expected to former all processors. As a result, the discriptation of the monitoring of the control and control of the companies are condidered acceptance. In love 2012 the municipality precured the services of a company that we files the status of a company or individual before an appointment can be made. This has going a long way to ensure that companies whose members are in the service of the staff are not appointed.		
35.8	Unauthorised expenditure		
	Reconcident of unitativorsed expensions		
	Operat. y balance		6 975 536
	Unsuthersed incurred during the year		300
	Unauthorised incurred condoned or writin-off by council		(6 975 536.0)
	Unauthorsed awaiting condonument		
35.9	Fruitless and Wasteful expanditure		
	Reconcilation of fruitiess and westerful expensions		
	Opening balance Fruithess and westellul incurred during the yeer	42 815 78 205	20 098
	Findings and wasteful condoned or written-off by council	/6 205 (79 821)	42 815
	Fruitess and wasteful conducted or written-on by country	(79 821) 41 199	(20 098) 42 815
	Non-Compliance with Chapter 17 of the Municipal Finance Management Act	•	
35.10	Report on Approved Deviations		
	Reconcidation of approved deviations		
	Opening balance	74	10.007.000
	Reclassified from Irregular Esperichture (Note 35 7)	47 77n 6a7	18 653 376
	Devaitors mourced during the year  Devaitors reported to council	47 370 587 (47 370 587)	[18 653 376]
	Deviations awaring reporting to countral		
	-		

Compliance with Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations paragraph 36

3

	R	R
CORRECTION OF PRIOR PERIOD ERROR		
Add Company of the 1994 and administration		
Add Correction of errors at 30 June 2012 and prior pario la		
Nature of error		12
Transfer of excessive receipt to sundry income (JNL E074)		(500)
Reversal of R/D receipts suspence account (JNL E075)		(928)
Reversal of R/D receipts suspence account (JNL E075)		(4 531)
Reversal of R/D receipts suspence account (JNL E075)		(119)
Recognition of input VAT that was not claimed during 09/10 and 10/11 financial years (JNL E0197)		1 718 299
Restated Balance at 30 6 2012	_	1 712 232
	_	

2014 2013 At the reporting date the entity has outstanding commitments under operating leases which fall the as follows

Operating leases - lessee

OPERATING LEASES

A 90

37

Within one year In the second to fifth year inclusive Total 125 775 132 059 223 512 355 571 125 775 Total future minimum sublease payment expected to be received under non-cancellable sublease

Related party belances Loan accounts - Owing (to) by related peries

	Note	2014	2013
		R	R
CAPITAL COMMITMENTS			
Commitments in respect of capital supenditure			
- Approved and contracted for		228 717 126	276 647 5
Infrastructure		225 602 746	276 647 5
Community		2 803 756	
Hantage			
Other		220 521 6	
- Approved but not yet contracted for		128 814 254	110 780 86
Community			6 000 00
Haritage			
Other		17 513 000	19 055 16
Infrastructure		111 301 254	a5 725 70
Total		357 531 380	387 428 40
The expenditure will be linanced from			
- Own Revenue		20 537 380	28 397 401
Government Grants		336 994 000	350 001 000
District Council Grants			
		357 531 380	387 428 401

The amount above excludes val

	Note	2014	2013
		R	R
For the 2013 pariod			
Nature of error			
Reversal of R/D receipts suspense account (JNL E075)	41		(232)
Reversal of JNL No. A071 from WIP to Correction of Error vote (E0170)			(7 221)
Correction of interest accrued (JNL AOSS)			(148)
JNL E095			41 741
Reversel of JNI. no. A095			(41 741)
Fight bokets revenue			423 385
Fed Air Espanditure			(423 385)
Capitalisation of work-in-progress and recognition of year-end receipts (JNL E026)			192 557
Recognition of input VAT that was not claimed during 12/13 (mancal year (JINL E0197)			1 128 444
Recognition of VAT on 2013 debtors bijuatice before calculating provision for implemental (JN A053)		_	(5 989 827)
Restated Baiance at 30 June 2013		_	(5 676 427)
		_	

70

39

40

40,1

40.2

40.3

40.4

40.5

40,6

41

41.1

41.2

42

FINANCIAL LOSS RECOVERED (Fraudulant Transactions)

Note	2014	2013
	R	R
NET EFFECT OF PRIOR PERIOD ERRORS: Increase creditors		(13 521)
Decrease in Retention		(100.1)
Increase in debtors (VAT Receivables)		2 846 743
Decrease in Unspent Grant (creditors)		(148) 20 570
Increase in provision for debtors impairment		(6 982 627)
Increase in assets (Work-:n-progress)		171 687
NET EFFECT		(3 964 195)
EMPLOYTE BENEFITS	5	
Pension Benefits		
Council's share of contributions to reprement benefit funds were	10 378	028 9 138 BOS
As stated in the accounting policy note, of contributions to retrement benefit funds are trained as contributions to retreme contribution plans.	nt	
Post rei/remoral benefits		
Employees of the municipality do not enjoy post retrement medical benefits and the municipality has no legal or constitucing		
chigation in this regard. Except for one employee who was transferred from one of the local municipality		
CONTINGENT LIABILITIES		
Contigent Rebilitles comprises of.		2014
Claim for damages		1 539 248
The Manuspally is being sued by a service provider arising from the council learnmoong are services for non-performance is terms of the contract. Council is contesting the claim seased on the legal advice. A count calls has not been set	ń	
Claim for damages		72 045
A pagement was resued against the municipably arising from an accident introlving a municipal vehicle and a third party. The municipality is applying to histe pudgement reconded on the base that the summons were not served to the municipality. This court date is set for 12 August 2014.		
Creche also dispute  The municipality has a depute with a community property association with regards to the building of the creche arising from objection by a section of the community.	an	
The legal opinion provides that the amount of the delim is undeterminable at the reporting date due to the fact that the two parties are still negotiating that the building of the creche be agreed to at the current are. Negotiabons are uniferway. The court date a set for 31 October 2014.		
•		1 511 293
Claim for damages		2013 178 532
The Municipality is being sued by a service provider arising from the sounce terminating the service in terms of the contract.  Council is detending the case and therefore filled it aspects plea in terms of which it disputes he validity of claim. Council is		
awaylang sheriff's response with regards to legal matruchon, to ettach Plentid's moveble assets		
Claim for damages		128 81 f
The Municipality is being suid by a service provider arising from the council terminating the service in terms of the control. Council is defending the case and therefore filled a special plea in terms of which it disputes the validity of claim. Council is existing that date for the Penaltiff's application.		
Claim tor slamages		1 539 248
The Municipality is being aud by a service provider ensing from the council terminating the service in terms of the contract. Council is deferruing the case and therefore titled a special plea in terms of which is disputed the validity of claim. Council is awaying trial date for the Plain fift application.		
Claim for damages		180 213
The Municipality is being seed by a service provider energy from the council terminating a cassion agreement. The default judgement was observed against the Defendent. Council brough legal advice is thing an application to reasond the default judgement.		
Claim for damages  Dispute triping from consultant and contractor regarding missunderstanding of the contract terms. The cort date has not been		463 000
iii		
		2 459 804
CONTINGENT ASSET		
Contigent assets comprises of: Stollan chaques	2 481 539	3 481 539
A forense; investigation was conducted into the theft of Plantiff's chaque and the Delendant's staff was found acted regisposity. Countal is sung Defendant for damages and loss of money. Subsequent to the stealing of cheques, the court case has been finalized and the suspect convicted. Some funds were frozen and according to our lawyers, it is probable that we may recover this amount from the Bank.	01 -33	- 901 Wild
Pending Forensic Investigation	350 040	1
Forensic investigation is pending. The amount of contigent asset is determined reliably	2 831 539	3 481 520
	_ 50 / 503	

	Nate	2014	2013
		R	R
Emancial Loss Recovery from the Insurers		1 000 000	
Total		1 000 000	
	1-0-		

Financial Lass recovered from Insurers associated with stylen chaques

43 STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS.

The Statement of compenson of Budget and actual amounts has been presented as a separate additional statement on page 8. The budget and actual hospical statements are prepared on the accrual basis and covers the same period from 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014.

44 CHANGE OF ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The useful lives of certain eachs were re-estimated in 2013 and extended eccordingly. In the current period management have revised their estimates. The effect of this revision has increased the depreciation charges for the current and future periods by R 61,893.

The effect of these has resulted to an increase in depreciation as follows:

Current Depreciation

Pre-change of Post-change of estimate estimate estimate visitants Net effect

Current Depreciation

51 893 61 893

45 CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The capital structure of the municipality consist of accumulated surplus as disclosed in the statement of changes in net assets

GEARING RATIO

The gearing ration is no suice the municipality does not have long term heliulies

47 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Department Financial Services montans and mendiges the Executivisk relating to the operations through internal policies and procedures. These net include interest rate and deputity risk. Complemes with policy and procedures is renewed by internal auditors on a continuous trass an annual by external auditor. The municipality does not enter into or trade financial interturents for speculative pulposes.

48 LIQUIDITY RISK

Liquidity risk is the risk that the municipality will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its Financial Labohites that are settled by delivering cash. The municipality's approach to menaging liquidity is to ensure as fits as possible, that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabhites when due uniter both normal and stressed conditions, without vicuring unacceptable losses or relaying damage to the municipality's reputations.

Liquidity risk is managed by ensuring that all assets are renvirated at maturity of competitive interest rates in relation to cash flow requirements. Liabitities are managed by ansuring that all control risk payments are met on a timoous basis and, if required, additional new arrangement are established at competitive rates to ensure that cosh flow requirements are met.

## ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY APPENDIX A SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS

			as at 30 June 2014					
EXTERNAL LOANS	Loan	Redeemable Date	Balance at 30 June 2013	Received during the	Redeemed / written off during the	Balance at 30.	Carrying Value of Property,	of Property, Other Costs in Plant & accordance
			~		Domina d	oune 2014	Equipment	with MFMA
Fillance Lease Liability-Konica Minolta		30/06/2013	ı		٠	ĸ	œ	œ
Total Total Totals						•		
					•	•	,	
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS						-		

APALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT
as at 30 June 2014

Carrying Value R'000 470 000 500 483 208 660 972 633 14 898 440 470 000 813 181 437 33 409 277 813 181 437 14 898 440 1 161 455 841 movements R'000 Other 160 529 236.60 277 571 832.00 (220 649 148) 438 101 068.60 -453 034 448,60 -453 034 448 60 14 933 380,00 14 933 380 Transfers R'000 (137 503 364) (83 145 783) (34 940) (34 940) Closing Balance (10 066 757) R'000 Depreciation Disposals impairment loss loss/Reversal of Impairment Accumulated Depreciation R'000 (13 353 746) (11 686 058) (34 940) (26 245 015) (1 170 271) (195 609 344) (25 039 804) R.000 Closing Balance Opening Balance R'000 (124 149 619) (71 459 725) (8 896 486) (204 505 830) 477 457 336 466 546 584 470 000 470 000 944 003 920 1 266 215 885 43 476 034 1 266 215 885 987 949 954 Under Construction R'000 316 378 874 316 378 874 Cost / Revaluation Disposals Additions R'000 Opening Balance R'000 477 457 336 466 546 584 944 003 920 470 000 470 000 43 476 034 949 837 011 1 937 786 965 949 837 011 Capital Work In Progress Capital Work in Progress Water & Sewerage Inst Water & Sewerage Pipes Total carried forward Community Assets Recreation Grounds Infrastructure Buildings Land

APPENDIX B ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

					ANALI OIG OF FR	ANALTOIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	ID EQUIPMENT						
		Cos	Cost / Revaluation			as at 30 June 2014		i					
							Accumu	Accumulated Depreciation	ciation				
	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Under	o de la ciercio				Impairment loss/Reversal of			- Jaho	
Total brought forward	R'000 1 937 786 965	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	Opening Balance	Depreciation R'000	Disposals R'000	Disposals impairment loss	Closing Balance R'000	Transfers R'000	movements	Carrying Value
Other Assets					987 949 954	(204 505 830)	(26 245 015)		(2)	(230 750 845)	8		2 023 414 995
Office Equipment Furniture & Fittings	1 451 210	188 729 259 720	(572 873) (178 972)		1 067 066	(1 239 267)	411 076	506 856		(321 336)	140	Ĉ¢.	745 730
cinegency Equipment Wotor vehicles	139 476 39 998 752	14 270 5 743 430	(3 464 570)		153 746	(84 656)	(42 203) (16 115)	168 091		(358 468)	233	• 30	621 702
Computer Equipment Other Assets	6 233 939	516 488	(2 335 951)		4 4 1 4 4 7 6	(17 986 853)	(3 469 494)	2 798 343 2 265 014		(18 658 005)	8148	( )	23 619 599
	601 660 4	nes nes	(91 383)	•	3 122 152	(755 711)	(294 153)	66 577		(963 287)	- 5%	er.	2 377 907
Finance   page Ausote	51 575 983	7 082 987	(6 643 757)		52 015 213	(24 852 031)	(3 411 285)	5 824 BR1					20000
Office Equipment	907 254	ý			007 264	10 100			.	(22 438 435)			29 576 778
	130 200				*C7 (06	(907 254)			•	(907 254)	,	,	
	407 JOS				907 254	(907 254)				(007.254)			
Total	1 990 270 202	7 082 987	(6 643 757)		1 DAM R72 424	1100 000				(30) (34)			•
					174 710 040 1	(430 465 114)	(29 656 301) 5 824 881	5 824 881		(254 096 533)			2 052 991 773

APPENDIX B ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

ı		
		,
	4	
	2042	7
	1	ž
	3	
	2	3
	ř	0
	6	ď

		Carrying Value	R'000	470 000		470 000	34 579 548		1 305 617 949 395 086 859	(952 310 231)	,	748 394 577	949 665 324		949 837 011				٠		1 722 264 455
	į	movements	R'000				-		100	1000				171 687	171 687				•		171 687
		Transfers	R'000				  - 	200	(98 930)			(1 005 802)	(2 644 907)		(2 644 907)				(305 370)	TOTAL STATE	(3 956 079)
		Closing Balance	R'000				(8 896 486)	104 140 610	(71 459 725)			(195 609 344)	•						•		(204 505 830)
nollei	Impairment loss/Reversal of	Disposals Impairment loss	R.000	*?		·    		9	100				50 92		•		  -		<u>(</u> )		
Accumulated Depreciation		Disposals	K-060						Ya n	200			٠								•
Accum	<del></del>	Depreciation	000 ك				(1 080 250)	(12 600 071)	(10 036 616)		1900 200 000	(75 020 08/)							÷		(23 716 937)
CIOZ AHIDO OC 18 es		Opening Balance					(7 816 236)	(111 549 548)	(61 423 109)	,	1479 079 6871	1115 312 031)	•								(180 788 893)
		Closing Balance		470 000	470 000		43 4/6 034	1 430 674 439	466 645 514 (952 310 231)	,	945 009 722		952 310 231	952 310 231				200	0/5 505	305 370	1 941 571 357
		R'000		i		470 363	413 (6)	293 606 944	(293 606 944)		-		293 606 944	293 606 944				,			294 086 731
Cost / Revaluation	Disnosale	R'000			-				•		-					İ		•			
3	Additions	R.000						(600)	*3	1			· [								
	Opening Balance	R'000	470 000		470 000	42 996 247		1 137 067 495 466 645 514	(658 703 287)		945 009 722	, and core 030	202 502 505	658 703 287				305 370		305 370	
			Land		1.	Buildings		Infrastructure Water & Sewerage Inst Water & Sewerage Pipes	Reclassified to work in prog			Capital Work in Progress	Correction of error	1	Community Assets		Heritage Assets	Paintings & Artefacts	Historical Bulklings	Total carried forward	

APPENDIX B ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

			Camping Malin	R'000	1 733 281 136			211 943	415 066	54 820	22 011 899	7C / 7CG	474 150 4		26 723 952		,		•	1 750 005 088
		, and	Movemente	R'000	171 687										-				•	171 687
	-		Transfers	R'000	(870 ace c)				W	2 544 007	100 500 5	NG		2 644 007	706 640 3				•	(1 311 172)
			Closing Balance	R'000	1504 262 820)		(1 239 262).	(484 355)	(AA 656)	(17 986 853)	(4 301 187)	(755 711)		(24 852 034)	1200 200 1	(907 254)		(ADT 25A)	102 102	(230 265 114)
	ation	Impairment loss/Reversal of	Impairment loss	R'000.				7.0	7	70.1	100	9						   		
	Accumulated Depreciation		s	R'000			E				ě		į							
	Ассиши		5	R'000 (23 716 937)			(147 346)	(90 761)	(13 997)	(4 918 098)	(754 634)	(269 948)		(6 194 785)		(104 219)		(104 219)		(30 015 940)
as at 30 June 2013				K UUU (180 788 893)			(1 091 921)	(393 285)	(70 659)	(13 068 755)	(3 546 553)	(462 /63)		(18 657 246)		(803 035)		(803 035)		(200 249 174)
		Social Control	Dinna	1 941 571 357			1 451 210	899 422	139 476	37 353 845	0 233 939	50.550.3		48 931 077		907 254	1000	907 706	700 400 7	189 408 687
		Under	R'000	294 086 731					•		, ,					•			104 ABO ABO	2 000
Cost / Revaluation		Disposals	R-000	18			8						.		,	•	.		•	
Cos		Additions	R'000			8 79R	214 251		3 386 234	619 522	26 988		4 253 793				  - 		4 253 793	
	-	Operling Balance	R*000	1 647 484 626		1 444 412	685 171	139 476	33 967 611	5 614 417	2 826 197		44 677 284		907 254		907 254		1 693 069 163	
				Total brought forward	Other Assets	Office Equipment	Furniture & Fittings	Emergency Equipment	Motor vehicles	Computer Equipment	Olher Assets			Finance Lease Assets	Office Equipment				Total	

APPENDIX C
ANALYSIS OF HERITAGE ASSETS
as at 30, line 2014

				41 03 OHNO ON THE					
		<b>ഗ</b>	Cost / Revaluation	ation					
						Impairment			
						loss/Reversal			
	Opening Balance Additions Disposals Construction	Additions	Disposals	Construction	Closing Balance	of impairment	Transfore	Other	
A TO STORY	R'000	R'000	R.000	R'000			R'000	MOVements R'000	Carrying Value
	988 478	•		162 974	1 151 452			200	עמח א
Work of arts	988 478			169 074	401 101	•	3		1 151 452
Antiquities			,	102 3/4	1 151 452		4	•	1 151 452
		'		j.t		,	,	9	
Standard Land									
status collections									
Collections of insects and bufferflies	20				-	•	•	¥	
Collections of fossile			¥.	(*)	,				
	14	(1		*	,			•	
							.		
Collections of rare books or manuscripts			-						
Collection of rare books		•					  -		
Monitorials	#1	•	,	,	,	  - 			
sidilascripts	-	•		,	,	,			
						.	€]		,
Historical Buildings									
Graves and burial grounds				•				•	•
Historical Building	-		60	60	•		356		
Total			•	N			b	2004	,
1000	988 478	•	•	162 974	1 151 452	,			4 454 469
									704 101 1

ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
APPENDIX D
SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT
for the warranded and in the property.

					Carrying value	r	770	33 879 277	27 364 938	2 158 866	1	(34 940)	52 975	723 354 772	•	786 775 887
				Trancfore	Signali			1	•		•					
	j			Closing Balance		<u> </u>	(10.066.752)	(22 281 631)	(963 287)	107 002)	134 040)	(170,017)	(1770640170)	(04) 640 (77)	1	(254 096 533)
		Depreciation		Disposals	2	:	,	5 738 304			•			'		5 824 881
		Accumulated Depreciation		Additions	~		(1 170 271)	(3 101 018)	(294 153)		(34 940)	(16 115)	(25 039 804)	,		(29 656 301)
				Opening Balance	œ		(8 896 486)	(24 918 917)	(755 711)		,	(84 656)	(195 609 344)		1000 000 444	(411 502 157)
for the year ended 30 June 2014				allance	or		43 946 034	49 646 569	3 122 152	,	•	153 746	944 003 920		1 040 B79 A34	174 710 040
for the year e			Dienorale	Claboana	r			(6 552 375)	(81 383)		,		,		(6 643 757)	
į	Cost / Revaluation	Iladae	Construction		۷.								•		•	
			Additions	α	:		6 708 367	260 360	Oce oor	,	040.44	017 +1	•		/ 082 987	
			Opening Balance	α		43 946 034	49 490 576	2 853 185	200	'	139 476	044 003 020	076 000 110	1010100101	1 040 433 181	
						Executive & Council	Finance & Admin	Planning & Development	Health	Community & Social Services	Public Safety	Water	Other	Total		

SEGMENT.  2013 2013 2013  Actual Income Actual Expenditure Surplus / (Deficit)  R R R  32 519 298 (32 519 298)  274 319 202 30 609 868 243 709 336	ZULULAND DISTRICT MINICIPALITY			
2013 Actual Expenditure Surplu R 32 519 298 30 609 868	APPENDIX E SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE for the year ended 30 June 2014	Y FORMANCE		
Actual Expenditure Surplu R 32 519 298 30 609 868	2013	2014	2014	2014
32 519 298 30 609 868	/ (Deficit)	Actual Income R	Actual Expenditure R	Surplus / (Deficit)
	(32 519 298) Executive & Council 243 709 335 Finance & Admin (10 927 252) Planning & Development (68 867 604) Community & Social Services 101 621 099 Water & Sanitation	288 836 948 9 531 613 8 338 025 403 889 547	53 149 349.33 35 258 090.88 16 768 522.10 88 396 884.19 328 304 576.22	(53 149 349) 253 578 857 (7 236 910) (80 058 859) 75 584 971
688 790 423 455 774 143 233	233 016 280	710 596 133	521 877 423	188 718 711



Name of	Adme of ornan																	_
C Bridge	0 5210	1			Cuartery Paramys	500	-											
		Designation of the last	A challeton and	And.		uli	- Poor			Outstarty Experiorus	dura		-					
		Annual College	myl lilledias		Þ			Bacteria	Any	ē	Ą	Myrail Myrail	Teri	Describer motors	from Variety	Magaze Iry	[ July 4714 France Springly, ]	Personal der person
				pleg	Olec	ž.	June	distal	2 Jg	a E	2 ]	s :	Experience	2017/2014	f-yell-bald	rjelity scitcholding	comply with the grant	disting plants
							_				!	Sign of		British statishments			of spant knowyeak	
				-	~		-		-						_			
							-			7	m	7	_				Parenta Act	
But implimentation (2 and					,					-		1	1			-		
Enalgates States	DWA			5 669 75g pa	6 007 546 85	70 006 401 41												
1,140,	A LOUIS TURBERY			115 347 000 00	92 340 and no	MS 335 mm on	02 S8C 9	53 001 371	8 225 118 39	14 218 045	30 olls 70/						_	
RURAL TRANSPORT	N 30 course			1,350,000,00		in min cos an	1	276 500 000	116 387 000 00	92310000	ES 235 (00)	-	2001301	9			YES	T
MASSIFICATION PROJECT	KOMPONETA	E R	(20,020)	1 1655 000 00		1	-	000 DS2	236 834 81	426.294	280.095		OUD DE SALE				458	
Indonesia Grava	And Codom	5686716					1	1 668 (000)		571 806	804 277	6100 913	China and				WES	
DIVA Cydraling & Markingsol / Water service neutring palenger	Page 6			00 000 510	619 Sno De			5 886 715	1 241 566 62	1 4112 265	E86 699	7 406 507	L Dept (III)	0			S. S.	
IMG	COUTS			2 546 000 00	3 528 000 00	B 547 000 00	1	000 603	5713630	710 120	407 526		1 656 000	e.			YES	
MSIG	Charle			121 432 500 Ph	103 472 000 00	M 4th 10m ch		19 721 000	3 267 43624	1206.569	1317 142	2 90% 843	1 100 (81)				165	
HENGEHOLD TH BASTRUCTURE CHANT	Vimboria monosio		1	00 000 069			1	0000	1D4 462 731 00	56 503 797	76 943 989	24614423	201 East own	= -			YES	
United Transact Helb	* TN COCIA					4 500 ftm ftm		A BOOM	1	125.611	151 522	545319	Nan nan				YES	
Numerical water vehasional region	Material Trassury							10000	1			4 500 000	A Son on		†		16.8	
Could Decigorate Soften		246 1007		3 146 500 00	19 1284 000 000	13 139 201 00	   	72 131 000	1	1				-	ļ		15.5	
CANADA COM TOTAL MANAGEMENT	Dept of Highliga							CUE VIN	+	7 465 623	13 000 651	16 626 318	37 170 000				168	
Minns whom	KAN COSTA	8236.034		0.000	M3 m 00	662 Onto Do		3 943 cm	1 000 000					246 607			78.8	
Statute Services Planning		CORE PRO				25276171		BADO ATE	1071117	160112	290 1682	-	2547.000	77	1		YES	
ACIL	Phys			180351551				100 001	42 KA CR	150 60 6	2 MG 549 1	183 4401	K ADD CO.	1			W.S.	
73 I RS Training		MUNICA			61 OM IN	ADS 5/1 24	47.778	2470 201	2	568 903	546 903	Man nog	2.475.613	21.1 762			YES	
IOIALS		And and and						Taria Caria	M3 451 .3			340344	Eds. 176				WE	
		1 220 657 11	(2000)	254 DM, 709 SB	227 030 554	1121 500 057	8627.018	ON MEN CON				200,000	Statistics.			-	76.5	
								and and and	628 112 DA OF	180 238 ABZ	203 874 028	\$1607906	673 OND 1830	1558 3731			47.8	
															_	_		_

# ALLI AND DISTRICT ALERCHANTY APPENDAR F

Zululand District Municipality										
Appendix G										
Statement of comparative and actu	ual Information									
Court wis Antitud Dudget and Pinancial Statements Adopt Act	ncial Statements Ado	pt Acrual basis.								
					2013/2014					
Description	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised		Actual Outcome as % of Final		
	-	2	-	1	2	Amminia	variance	Budget	Budget	Comments on variances
Financial Perfomance							1	80	6	_
										Under-billing of water revenue due to water
Service Charges	34 574 042.03			34 574 042.03	26 899 024.51		7 675 017.52	77.80	77.80	
Transfers recognised - operational	292 472 000.00	7 164 000 00		299 636 000.00	318 733 352 95		20 035 400 017			
							(19 087 332.93)	106.37	108.98	_
Other own revenue	153 778 378.30	7 950 000.00		161 728 378.30	10 684 812,31		151 043 565.99	6.61	6.95	appropiation of accumulated reserves used to finance the
Total Revenue	480 824 420.33	15 114 000 80		405 000 400 50					•	
				450 570 4ZU, 35	126 317 189.77		139 621 230.56	71.85	74.11	
Employee costs	129 968 454.80			129 968 454 00	128 570 741 88					
Remuneration of councillors	6 272 355.97			6 272 356 00	6 101 360 B1		1 397 /42.11	98.92		savings in salaries
					0.000		80 995 19	98.71	98.71	savings in allawances
Bad Deols	3 403 710.58			3 403 711.00	6 416 306.89		(3 012 595.89)	188.51	188.51	Based on actual debt
Depreciation	35 280 250 30									Based on prior year actual depreciation. Assets
Repairs and Maintenance	51 921 262 12		1	35 280 259.00	29 700 571.22		5 579 687.78	84.18	84 18	porcriased at dimerent
	2 22 202 12			51 921 262.12	47 091 155.66		4 830 106.46	90.70	90.70	
Finance charges	10 902.37			10 902.37			10 902.37	,		
										bulk water purchases is fully spent as a results of
Materials and Bulk Purchases	75 574 609.60			75 574 609.60	76 016 153.21		(441 543.61)	100.58	100.58	refurbishment works conducted at the
Transfers of grants	1 939 239.32			1 939 239.32	1 829 239.00		110 000.32	r.b. 70		
										Rural sanitation budget formal sanitation budget is not allocated to operating budget since its capital in nature, but these not oneits to be
Other expenditure	148 056 224.20	81 121 799.00		213 442 474.20	226 082 662 38					
			П		00:200:200		(12 640 088 18)	105.92	152.70	inclued in the financial
					! !					

11.									
lotal Expenditure	452 427 018.26	81 121 799 00		523 540 047 96	20 200 000 103				
				07.10 040 000	07.1 090 Up.1.0b	11 650 756.20	97.82	1,15	
Surplus / (Deficit)	70 CON 705 RC	100 007 700 931	T		- F				
	10.201	(00.667 /00.00)		(37 610 396.93)	(165 580 871,29)	127 970 474.36			
Transfers Consented - 1111									
i alista s recognised capital	359 031 000:00	(4 724 192.45)		354 306 807 55	354 306 807 65				
Contributions Recognised					מה זאף אחר בה		100:00	99.68	
Surnine/Definit after continuity						,			
Car prospering after capital franchis	387 428 402.07	(70 731 991 45)	,	316 696 410.62	188 725 936 26	402 020 020			
					100 100 100	12/ 9/04/4.36	59.59		
Capital Expenditure	70 FAL BCA 780	(CO 070 000 CS)							
	יוט ארף יאסר ייטר	(03 300 340.62)		323 461 861.25	323 461 861 25	100 00			
						(0.00)	00.00r		Fully spent
Transfers recognised- capital	359 031 000 00	(47 GOD ROD 74)	T						
Public contributions		101.000 000 11		315 440 100.25	316 440 100.25		100 001	00 44	
STORING STORING				•			20.00	DD. 14	
Borrowings									
					. ]	-	j		
									Some other expenditure
Internally Generated funds	28 397 401.48	(14 890 000.00)	•	13 507 401 48	7 024 264 00				was not qualifying to be
				01:10t 100 01	7 021 701.00	6 485 640.48	24.98		assets
Total Sources of capital funds	487 A28 AB4 AB	/E2 400 000 15/			J				
	D4104074 100	(57, 480, 898, 75)		329 947 501.73	323 461 861.25	6 485 640.48			